Historic, archived document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

Library, U. S. Department of Agriculture
WASHINGTON, D. C.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Library

Library List No. 19 Washington 25, D. C., October 1945

THE FARMHOUSE

A List of References

Compiled by Vajen H. Fischer

This list was compiled particularly for the use of extension specialists in home economics and agricultural engineering. It contains selected references to publications which give information on planning, construction, remodeling, landscaping and new materials, and on policy and factual background for housing programs.

Although references were chosen with the low-cost farmhouse in mind, the bibliography contains general references on new techniques, materials and equipment which are applicable to all home building. A few foreign references have been included.

The period covered is mainly the years 1938 through 1944, although some references to publications issued in 1945 and prior to 1938 have been included. No attempt has been made to duplicate in the present bibliography all of the references contained in the bibliographies listed.

The publications listed may, for the most part, be consulted in libraries. United States Department of Agriculture publications are available free of charge as long as the Department's supply lasts. State Agricultural experiment station and extension publications are ordinarily available free of charge to residents of the respective States. Photoprint copies of material not available elsewhere may be obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture Library.

Items marked with an asterisk (*) have not been examined. Call numbers following the citations are those of the United States Department of Agriculture Library, unless otherwise stated.

Acknowledgment is made of the advice and help received from the following members of the Department's staff: Mary A. Rokahr, Samuel P. Lyle, Adam T. Holman, and Royal J. Haskell, Extension Service; Wallace Ashby and Harry L. Garver, Bureau of Plant Industry; Soils and Agricultural Engineering; and Frank J. Hallauer, Forest Service.

CONTENTS

Page

Social and Economic Aspects
General....3-9
Income and Expenditures in Relation to Housing....9-14
Problems, Requirements, and Programs....14-33

Layout and Landscaping
General....33-36
Planting Materials....36-37
Lawns....37-38
Outdoor Fireplaces....38

Plans and Planning
General....38-49
Details and Storage....49-53
Kitchens and Laundries....53-55

Building Materials, Techniques, and Equipment
General....55-58
Adobe and Rammed Earth....58-60
Estimates and Specifications....60
Floors and Floor Coverings....60-62
Insulation, Wall Boards, and Siding....62-64
Maintenance and Modernization....64-66
Masonry and Concrete....66-69
Miscellaneous....69-70
Moisture Condensation and Seepage....70
Painting and Finishing....70-72
Prefabrication....72-73
Roofs and Roofing....73-74
Safe and Permanent Construction....74-76
Self-built Homes and Native Materials....76-79
Steel....79-80
Wood, Plywood, and Plastics....80-86

Utilities
Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning....86-90
Lighting and Power....91-95
Refrigeration....95-96
Water Supply, Water Heating, and Sanitation....96-99

Selected Periodicals....99

Sources Consulted....100

Index....101-124

THE FARMHOUSE

A List of References

Compiled by Vajen H. Fischer

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS

General

1. ASHBY, W. What's happening in farm buildings? Types, values, and relationship to farm economy. Agr. Engin. 26: 101-103. Mar. 1945. 58.8 Ag83

   Lists agencies interested in the farm building problem. Map shows regional variations in farm housing requirements. Charts show value of farm buildings in relation to land values and to dollar values 1910-1940; estimated expenditures for, and depreciation of, farm buildings, fences, windmills, and wells from 1910 to 1943; estimated percentages of man hours worked in and around buildings to produce various crops and livestock; and percentages of gross farm income spent on buildings.

2. BANKHEAD JONES FARM TENANT ACT. Approved July 22, 1937, and amended. 7 U. S. C. 1000-1029 (1940)

   Sec. 1003 provides for farm acquirement loans "in such amount (not in excess of the amount certified by the County Committee to be the value of the farm) as may be necessary to enable the borrower to acquire the farm and for necessary repairs and improvements thereon."

   Sec. 1007 provides for rehabilitation loans, including loans for "minor improvements and minor repairs to real property."

3. BRITISH INFORMATION SERVICES. A bibliography of housing and town and country planning in Britain; being a handlist of books, pamphlets, documents and periodicals in the libraries of British Information Services, New York, and its branches at Chicago, San Francisco and Washington. 20 p., processed. New York, 1944. (ID584) 280.9 B772

   References on land use, town and country planning, and housing, including a few on rural housing.

4. BUILDINGS ON the farm. As much as $2 billion worth of them may be needed annually after the war. How good should they be and how long should they last? Fortune 29: 159-163, 170, 172, 175, 176, illus. May 1944. 110 F772

5. CANADA LOOKS to its housing. Fed. Home Loan Bank Rev. 11: 77-78, 93. Dec. 1944. 173.2 H75Ho

   Summarizes and comments upon the recently passed Canadian National Housing Act of 1944 which provides adequate credit and assistance for home building in the post-war period. Rural housing included.

6. CAREY, E. L., Comp. A selected list of references on housing for the use of teachers and students. 8 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Natl. Housing Agency. Fed. Pub. Housing Authority. Property and Admin. Serv. Div., Library, 1945. 177.3 Se42

Contains a section entitled: "Housing study guides (useful study material, for elementary and high schools)." References are predominately from the city point of view.

7. COLEAN, M. L. The role of the housebuilding industry. 29 p. Washington, D. C., U. S. National Resources Planning Board, 1942. 173.2 N214Ro

Special problems of rural housing finance, p. 21-22.

8. CURTIS, H. Efficient farm buildings a wartime need. Agr. Engin. 24: 46-47, 50. Feb. 1943. 58.8 Ag83

Replies to 472 questionnaires in Successful Farming building contest listing things farmers were planning to do in the way of building and remodeling homes and service buildings, just before we entered the "defense" stage in our war effort.

9. CURTIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Looking ahead in the farm building market. Prepared for Country Gentleman. 67 p. Philadelphia, 1945. 280.32 C94L

Considers the farmer's plans for new houses, for repair, improvement or modernization of farm dwellings, purchase of household appliances, furnishings and equipment and interest in prefabrication and new developments in dwelling construction methods and building materials which appeal to farmers. Charts illustrate the results of the survey.

10. FARM CREDIT ACT OF 1933. Approved June 16, 1933, as amended. 12 U. S. C. 1131, et seq. (1940).

Under sec. 1131 g. Production Credit Associations, administered by the Farm Credit Administration, are authorized "to make loans to farmers for the purpose of enabling them to make home alterations, repairs and improvements."

11. FEDERAL FARM LOAN ACT. Approved July 17, 1916, as amended. 12 U. S. C. 641, et seq. (1940).

Administered since 1933 by the Farm Credit Administration.

Sec. 771 provides that Federal land bank loans may be made for the purpose of providing "buildings and for the improvement of farm lands; the term 'improvement' to be defined by the Farm Credit Administration."

Further "No such loan shall exceed 50 per centum of the value of the land mortgaged and 20 per centum of the value of the permanent, insured improvements thereon," etc.

Sec. 1016 (b) provides that in Land Bank Commissioner loans the "amount of the mortgage given by any farmer, together with all prior mortgages or other evidences of indebtedness secured by such farm property of the farmer, shall not exceed 75 per centum of the normal value thereof..." nor "shall it be in excess of $7500 to any one farmer." Land bank commissioner loans may be made "for any of the purposes for which Federal land banks are authorized by law to make loans."

12. FINDLAY, A. C. Probable volume of post-war construction. Monthly Labor Rev. 60: 261-275. Feb. 1945. 158.6 B87M

Table includes farm construction estimates of Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

13. FOLSOM, J. C. Farm and village home building and ownership; a selected bibliography. 21 p., processed. Washington, D. C., President's Conf. on Home Bldg. and Home Ownership, Com. on Farm and Village Housing, 1931. 241.4 P92

14. FORTUNE SURVEY. People name their first choices on the postwar shopping list and show a preference for the solid satisfactions-at present they find the going much harder than it was a year ago. Fortune 28(6): 10, 16, 20, 32. Dec. 1943. 110 F772
Research for survey conducted by the firm of Elmo Roper. Farm houses and property are included in a table showing what people plan to buy, giving percentage, by economic levels.

15. HANNAY, A. H., Comp. Land settlement; a list of references. U. S. Dept. Agr. Libr. Libr. List 9, 167 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1.916 L612
Consult index under subject "Houses and housing."

16. HOUSING FOR G.I.'s; an analysis of the home-buying provisions in the "G.I. Bill of Rights," suggesting some changes that should be made. Consumer Rpts. 9: 274-276. Oct. 1944. 321.8 C762

17. HUNTER, K. H. Classification and rating of farm fire risks. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farm Credit Admin. Bul. 46, 44 p. Washington, D. C., 1941. 166.2 B87

18. INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATIONS, INC. Farming, the Nation's biggest industry now and after the war; prepared especially for the building industry. 8 p., processed. Chicago, 1943. 296 In2
This survey of the farm-building market concentrates on farm service buildings, but devotes several paragraphs to the farm home.

19. KEENEY, L. G. Appraisal of insured farm building risks. Agr. Engin. 21: 13-14, 16. Jan. 1940. 58.8 Ag83

20. KEIM, W. G. Geographical differentials in prices of building materials. U. S. Temporary Natl. Econ. Com. Invest. of Concentration of Econ. Power. Monog. 33, 459 p. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 280.12 Un3986M
A study made under the auspices of the Bureau of Labor Statistics by Walter G. Keim, assisted by Grace C. Grosvenor, Joseph W. Lethco, and Philip H. Blaisdell, under general supervision of Aryness Joy.

21. MCNALL, P. E. Farm buildings as evidence of productivity of crop land. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 17: 165-170. 1941. 282.8 J82
Study to determine if farm-building classification as an index for land classification can be applied to a small area (23,000 acres, including 165 farms) in Wisconsin. Author concludes this technique of land classification is not now applicable, but may be due to relative newness of the area.

22. MCNEILL, J. M., Comp. Farm tenancy in the United States, 1937-1939; a selected list of references. U. S. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Econ. Bib. 85, 160 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1.9 Ec73A
Consult index under subject "Houses and housing."

23. MARGOLD, S. K. Housing abroad up to World War II, supplemented by comparisons with conditions in the United States. 314 p., processed. Cambridge, Mass. Inst. of Technol. Dept. of Architecture, 1942. 296.2 M33
Ch. I, Acquisition of Land, includes a discussion of suburban land and garden cities (p. 9-16) and rural development (p. 16-17).
Ch. II, Standards, considers standards of occupancy and standards of construction.

Ch. III, Reduction in Basic Costs of Construction, considers methods to reduce costs of material and labor building codes to encourage standardization and use of new materials, standardization of design and plans, and prefabricated houses.

24. MOATS, R. W., and MCNEILL, J. M., Comp. Agricultural labor in the United States, July 1941-February 1943; a list of references. U. S. Dept. Agr. Libr. Libr. List 4, 59 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1943. 1.916 L612

This bibliography was compiled in cooperation with Josiah C. Folsom of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics. It brings to date the references listed in Agricultural Economics Bibliography Nos. 64, 72, and 95, Agricultural Labor in the United States, which cover the periods 1915-1935, 1936-1937, and 1938-June 1941, respectively.

Consult index under subject "Housing, and "Labor Camps."

25. MURRAY, W. G. Farm appraisal; classification and valuation of farm land and buildings. 254 p. Ames, Iowa State Col. Press, 1941. 282 M96

House included in chapter on building inventory.

26. NATIONAL HOUSING ACT. Approved June 27, 1934, as amended. 12 U. S. C. 1701, et seq. (1940)

Sec. 1703a provides for insurance of loans made by banks, trust companies, etc. up to July 1, 1947 "for purpose of financing alterations, repairs and improvements upon or in connection with existing structures, and the building of new structures" upon rural real property.

Sec. 1709a provides for insuring mortgages on farms, upon which a house or other farm buildings are to be constructed or repaired, on condition that not less than 15 per cent of the total principal obligation of the mortgage be expended for materials and labor.

The Act is administered by the Federal Housing Administration which was consolidated into the National Housing Agency by Executive Order 9070 dated Feb. 24, 1942.

27. PRODUCERS' COUNCIL, INC. How to plan now for tomorrow. A guide for building product manufacturers setting sights on postwar markets and production. 9 p. Washington, D. C., 1944? 1.913 C3Ex82

Included in Materials Dealing with Post-war Plans and Policies of Various Organizations Represented at Extension Institute, January 4 to 6, 1945.

A table shows volume of construction activity in the United States in millions of dollars, 1928-1949, including new farm construction.

28. RICHIE, E. L. An annotated bibliography of housing for use in home economics education; references selected chiefly from the housing literature of 1938, 1939, and the first quarter of 1940, exclusive of state and local housing literature. 41 p., processed. U. S., Off. Ed. Vocat. Div. Misc.2230-7, 41 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. 173 V85Mi

29. STONE, J. T. Farm buildings and the land. Mich. Agr. Sta. Quart. Bul. 25: 32-40. Aug. 1942. 100 M58S

All farm buildings in Charlevoix, Otsego, Presque Isle, Dickinson and Marquette Counties were classified and the soil of the individual farms rated. The general appearance of structures, their size and adequacy for the specific type of farming, their conveniences and equipment, their condition and the appearance of their surroundings were all considered in establishing seven farmstead types.

30. STONE, P. A., and DENTON, R. H. Toward more housing. U. S. Temporary Natl. Econ. Com. Monog. 8, 223 p. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 280.12 Un3986M

Bibliographies at end of chapters.

An analysis of the factors impending home building. Pt. I, Some Economic Aspects of Housing, "pays particular attention to the factors that cause monthly carrying costs of a house to be high, relating these not only to original costs but to financial and service charges and interest rates." Pt. II, The Relation of Productivity to Low-cost Housing, "analyzes the factors which make the capital outlays of housing high."

31. TERESHTENKO, V. J., and others. Bibliographical review of literature on cooperative housing. U. S. Works Prog. Admin., New York City. Coop. Proj. Study Ser. E., v. 1, 267 p. Boston, Edward A. Filene Good Will Fund, 1942. 280.2 Un382

A few references to cooperative rural housing.

32. TRUMP, C. A. Estimated construction activity in continental United States, 1939-1942. Monthly Labor Rev. 55: 601-605. Sept. 1942. 158.6 B87M

Farm construction is included.

33. TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. HOUSING COMMITTEE. American housing, problems and prospects. The factual findings, by M. L. Colean; The program, by The Housing Committee. 466 p. New York, 1944. Ref., p. 441-455. 296.2 T91A

A survey of the housing situation in the United States, begun in 1940, which reveals the "obstructions to a greater volume of building and more adequate housing," and suggests ways in which these obstacles might be removed.

The basic questions that occur throughout the book are "those of cost and price: production, financing and operating costs, land prices and market values."

A constructive program of policies is presented in chapter 12. Pages 336-339 of this chapter relate to rural and farm housing.

34. U. S. BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS, AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Farm building charts. 9 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1.965 E2F222

Types, regional requirements, values, expenditures for and depreciation of, labor, and income spent on buildings.

35. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. INTERBUREAU COMMITTEE ON POST-WAR PROGRAMS. Agriculture when the war ends. 57 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1943. 1.90 C2In8Pag

Statement of the general rural housing conditions that are expected to prevail when the war ends, p. 44-46.

36. U. S. FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION. Modern design. U. S. Fed. Housing Admin. Tech. Bul. 2, 10 p., rev. Washington, D. C., 1941. 173.2 H811 No. 2

Rating a house of modern design by Insuring Offices.

37. U. S. FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION. Property improvement loans under title I of the National Housing Act as amended. Regulations effective July 1, 1944. 32 p. Washington, D. C., 1944. 173.2 H81Pro

38. U. S. HOUSING ACT. Approved Sept. 1, 1937, as amended. 42 U. S. C. 1401-1430 (1940)

Created the U. S. Housing Authority and declared it to be the policy of the United States to promote the general welfare of the nation by employing its funds and credit, as provided in this Act, to assist the several states and their political subdivisions to alleviate present and recurring unemployment and to remedy the unsafe and unsanitary housing conditions and the acute shortage of decent, safe, and sanitary dwellings for families of low income in rural or urban communities, etc.

Under Executive Order 9070, dated Feb. 24, 1942, the U. S. Housing Authority was consolidated into the National Housing Agency, and its functions, powers and duties administered by the Federal Public Housing Authority.

39. U. S. NATIONAL HOUSING AGENCY. Housing costs: where the housing dollar goes. The problem and its importance; housing costs and family incomes; have housing costs been reduced; approaches to cost reduction. U. S. Natl. Housing Agency, Bul. 2, 48 p. Washington, D. C., 1944. 177.3 N21

Discusses restrictive provisions of building codes and states that, "Special attention should be given to the rapid modernization of building codes to permit the use of new materials and methods as they are developed."

40. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE. INDUSTRIAL COMMITTEE. Land, materials, and labor costs. U. S. Natl. Resources Com. Housing Monog. 3, 101 p. Washington, D. C., 1939. 173.2 N214H

Contents: Part I, Location factors in housing programs, by Jacob Crane, p. 1-14; Part II, Site planning, by Frederick Bigger, p. 15-39; Part III, The significance of small-house design, by Pierre Blouke, p. 40-51; Part IV, Building materials and the cost of housing, by M. G. Evans, p. 78-92; and Part VI, Building regulations and the housing problem, by G. N. Thompson, p. 93-101.

41. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE. INDUSTRIAL COMMITTEE. Legal problems in the housing field. Part 1. Private housing legal problems, by Horace Russell. Part 2. Legal aspects of public housing, by Leon H. Keyserling. A technical monograph on one phase of housing. U. S. Natl. Resources Com. Housing Monog. 2, 76 p. Washington, D. C., 1939. 173.2 N214H

A chart shows citations to State public housing legislation: housing authorities; housing cooperation; tax-exemption; eminent domain; validating, etc.

42. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD. Housing: the continuing problem. 60 p. Washington, D. C., 1940. 173.2 N214Ho

Publications, p. 50-60.

Economics of housing, cost of construction, governmental activities, and findings and conclusions.

43. VERMILYA, H. P. Building codes and postwar mortgage lending. Insured Mortgage Portfolio 8(3) 1st quart.: 20-23, 30-31, illus. 1944. 173.2 H81In

Explains that outmoded building codes which have monopolistic intent of requirements that greatly increase the cost of construction will be a danger to the realization of the much-needed extensive, post-war construction program and must be revised at once, and then kept up to date.

44. WEAVER, H. S. Farm land appraising, with essentials of farm management and agricultural engineering. 574 p., illus. Kansas City, Mo., Weaver Real Estate Appraisal Training Service, 1941. 282.12 W372
The farm home is included in the chapter on Appraisal of Farm Improvements, p. 59-66.

45. WOOLEY, J. C., and BEASLEY, R. P. The appraisal of farm buildings. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 213, 10 p. Columbia, 1941. 100 M693

46. YALE-LIVE CONFERENCE ON HOUSE BUILDING TECHNICS, YALE UNIVERSITY, 1939. Digest of papers. 68 p., illus. New York? 1939. 296.9 Y1
Partial contents: Lower costs through mass production, by R. H. Shreve; Housing and the economic scene, by Beardsley Ruml; Large scale housing and standardization, by M. L. Colean; Contemporary design: New directions, by Ralph Walker; The promise of prefabrication by G. W. Trayer; Materials and techniques for housing, by R. V. Parsons; Research programs for shelter, by J. E. Burchard; Heating and ventilation of the home, by C.-E. A. Winslow; The bearing of acoustical research on house building, by L. J. Sivian and R. L. Hanson; New developments in steel for low-cost houses, by L. A. Estes; Shelter and mobility, by Corwin Willson; The research approach, by R. L. Davison.

Income and Expenditures in Relation to Rural Housing

47. BONSER, H. J., TONTZ, R. L., and ALLRED, C. E. Family living costs on upland farms near Douglas reservoir. Tenn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rural Res. Ser. Monog. 155, 34 p., processed. Knoxville, 1943. 173.2 W89Co
Tables show value of home furnishings acquired and repairs to home furnishings, and cost of household operation, 81 farm families, 1942, Cost of housing is discussed briefly.

48. BRITTON, V. Housing of 538 Vermont farm families. Vt. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 470, 39 p. Burlington, 1941. 100 V59
"Studies the relation of housing facilities, equipment, tenure, and housing, household operation, equipment and total home expenses to the important variables of income, family type, education, age and tenure" of 538 families in Chittenden and Franklin counties, Vermont.

49. BRITTON, V. Housing of 299 Vermont village families. Vt. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 469, 52 p. Burlington, 1940. 100 V59
"A study of the housing of 299 families located in six Vermont villages, made with special reference to the relation of type of living quarters, facilities, equipment, tenure, and housing, household operation, equipment and total home expenses to the important variables of income, family type, occupation, education, age and tenure."

50. CARTER, D. G. What can you spend for post-war housing? Consumers' Res. Bul. 15(1): 5-9. Jan. 1945. 321.8 C76
How to determine the amount that can be paid, and how to plan for repayment of the housing loan, in the light of the family's income and other circumstances; and what are the basic precautions to be taken in arranging for the purchase and choosing the type and quality of house to be built.

51. COWLES, M. L., and SIEK, M. M. Expenditures for farm housing improvement in a southern Wisconsin county. Jour. Home Econ. 35: 563-566. Nov. 1943. 321.8 J82

Survey in a southern Wisconsin county to find out if any of increased farm income is going for improvement of the house. Of 506 families 61.1 per cent had made some improvement in housing by remodeling, modernizing, or repairing or by adding new home equipment or furniture.

52. DICKINS, D. Improving levels of living of tenant families. Miss. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 365, 18 p., illus. State College, 1942. 100 M69

This study included 100 owner, 117 share-renter, and 93 sharecropper families.

Housing, p. 10; Cash spent on the house, its operation and equipment, p. 14.

53. EDWARDS, A. D. Farm family income and patterns of living; an analysis of original census schedules and land classification of Henry County, Virginia, 1940. Va. State Planning Bd. Population Study Rpt. 3, 83 p. Richmond, 1944. 280.7 Ed9

Housing and facilities and conveniences, p. 40-45. Charts show housing facilities and conveniences by value of farm land, p. 46-47.

54. FREEMAN, R. C., and BANE, L. Saving and spending patterns of the same rural families over a 10-year period, 1933-1942. Amer. Econ. Rev. 34: 344-350. June 1944. 280.8 Am32

Research project, Dept. of Home Economics of University of Illinois analying family account records of 49 families over 10-year period. Expenditures for housing, equipment and furnishings are included.

55. FURNAS, J. C., and STAFF OF LADIES' HOME JOURNAL. How America lives. 372 p., illus. New York, H. Holt and Co., 1941. 280.12 F98

Included in the picture are a family of sharecroppers in Mississippi and a typical farm family, the Nels Handevidts in Minnesota. How the Handevidts spend their annual cash income of $1,000 is given.

56. GIBBARD, H. A. Agricultural land ratings and the farmers' levels of living. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. 20: 144-150, maps. Feb. 1938. 100 M58S

Average value of farm dwelling is given in a table showing land ratings and level of living indices, 29 Michigan counties. Relation of value of farm dwellings to soil conditions is discussed briefly.

57. HAGOOD, M. J. Rural level of living indexes for counties of the United States, 1940. 43 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. Agr. Econ., 1943. 1.941 R5R884

Housing is one of the elements in the index scale.

Another account of this index is presented by Mr. Hagood in an article in Rural Sociology for June 1943, p. 171-180.

58. HUNTER, S. M., and others. Home situations on different classes of land and effectiveness of the home demonstration program; a study of 234 rural homes in Parke County, Indiana, 1940. Purdue Univ. Agr. Ext. Ext. Studies Cir. 3, 86 p., processed. Lafayette, 1941. 275.29 In2Ext

L. M. Busche, Gladys Gallup and M. C. Wilson, joint authors.

In cooperation with U. S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Gives information on home situations of owners, tenants, and nonfarm families, on farms of different sizes, by income levels and in relation to education and age. Tables show land use classification as

related to electricity, telephone, water supply, washing machines, refrigerators, central heating and fuel used for cooking.

59. JEHLIK, P. J. Level of living on the Ropesville Project, Hockley County, Texas. 31 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Agr. Econ., 1941. 1.941 R4L57

Household operation and housing, furnishings and equipment are included in tables showing cash expenditures for family living for 47 families 1939.

60. KIRKPATRICK, E. L. Analysis of 70,000 rural rehabilitation families. U. S. Farm Security Admin. Soc. Res. Rpt. 1, 93 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1.95 Sol

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.

Family living, including size of dwelling, household facilities and estimated living costs in Colorado, Montana and Wyoming is discussed, p. 56-58.

61. MANGUS, A. R., and COTTAM, H. R. Level of living, social participation and adjustment of Ohio farm people. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 624, 57 p. Wooster, 1941. 100 Oh3S

An analysis of standards of living of 299 Ohio farm families. A table shows percent of families possessing specified items, by counties and by level-of-living class, including such items as separate bathroom, separate dining room, insurable value of dwelling more than $1,275, living room walls, solid plaster or wallboard, etc.

Methodological Supplement, by H. R. Cottam, issued as Ohio. State Univ. Dept. Rural Econ. and Rural Sociol. Mim. Bul. 139, 27 p., processed. Columbus, 1941.

62. MONROE, D., and others. Family spending and saving as related to age of wife and age and number of children. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 489, 126 p., processed. Washington, 1942. 1 Ag84M

M. Y. Pennell, M. R. Pratt, and G. S. DePuy, joint authors.

Published by the U. S. Bureau of Home Economics, as a report on a project conducted under the auspices of the Works Project Administration.

Housing and household operation are included in tables showing ways of spending, by income class. Sixteen family-composition groups were studied in small cities, villages, and on farms in the Middle Atlantic and North Central region. Facts about the income and consumption of the families were obtained from schedules collected for the Consumer Purchases Study in 1935-36.

63. MONROE, D. Patterns of living of farm families. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ybk. (Farmers in a changing world) 1940: 848-869. Washington, D. C., 1940. Ref., p. 868-869. 1 Ag84Y

Housing, p. 853-856, 862, 864.

64. MONROE, D., STIEBELING, H. K., and PENNELL, M. Y. Rural family living: the situation, early 1942. 65 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Home Econ., 1942. 1.982 E2R88

Brings "together economic facts from Government and other reports that are of special interest to workers concerned with the rural family's home-management problems."

Figures give distribution of income by family-income classes, 1935-36, 1939, 1941 and 1942, (p. 4) and how farm families whose net money incomes were about $600 in 1935-36 used their funds (p. 17).

The house, operating supplies, and household furnishings and equipment are considered from the point of view of what markets will offer, prices and adjustments in 1942.

65. MUSE, M. Farm families of two Vermont counties, their incomes and expenditures. Vt. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 490, 48 p. Burlington, 1942. 100 V59

The "makeup of 1,012 farm families located in Chittenden and Franklin counties, the incomes of 960 and the living expenses of 538 of them. Some facts given concerning their homes, equipment and farms."

66. PROGRESSIVE FARMER AND SOUTHERN RURALIST. How southern farm families spend their money; a consumer purchase survey projection. 35 p. [New York? 1939?] 284.4 P94

Study based on U. S. Bureau of Home Economics' "Study of consumer purchases" and National Resources Committee's "Consumer incomes in the United States" to arrive at total amounts spent by Southern farm families for living, including housing, household operation and furnishings, and percentage of total for whole U. S.

67. ROSSOFF, M. The John Doe family and how they lived; reporting study of 38 tenant-purchase clients in 1939. 11 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Agr. Econ., 1941. 1.941 T4J61

This report deals with 38 tenant-purchase families in Farm Security Administration Region XII, located in Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas and Oklahoma. Housing, furnishings, and equipment and household operation are included in figures for cash expenditures. Housing facilities before and after coming into the program are shown for 35 families.

68. SCOTT, V. E., and SWETT, P. J. Summary of family classification, cash cost of living, and farm privileges: by size and type of family groups. Nev. Agr. Expt. Sta. Farm Mangt. Bul. 5 (2): 1-18, processed. Aug. 1944. 100 N414F

Home investment including furnishing, equipment and home improvement, and operation expenses, 1943, 62 families, included in tables of farm living expenses.

69. SCHAEFER, G. T., BAUMANN, R. V., and FORSYTH, F. H. Farm resources and farming systems needed to meet living needs of farm families in five type-of-farming areas. Part VI. South Central Minnesota. 48 p, processed. Milwaukee, Wis., U. S. Bur. of Agr. Econ., 1942. 1.941 L6F223

A table shows household conveniences of farm families illustrating the selected minimum point of an acceptable living standard, p. 46.

This is the sixth, of a series of six parts issued by the Washington and regional offices of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Part I is the Summary; II, deals with the Lower Piedmont of Georgia and South Carolina; III, Delta of Mississippi, Louisiana and Arkansas; IV, Southeastern Colorado and Northeastern New Mexico V, North central South Dakota.

70. SEWELL, W. H. The construction and standardization of a scale for the measurement of the socio-economic status of Oklahoma farm families. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 9, 88 p. Stillwater, 1940. 100 Ok4

Bibliography, p. 58-61.

71. SEWELL, W. H. A memorandum on research in income and levels of living in the South. Okla. Agr. Col. Social Sci. Res. Council. Pub. 3, 30 p. Stillwater, 1940. Ref., p. 21-30. 280.9 Ok4

Studies of housing and home conveniences, p. 13.

72. TEETER, V. C., and SMITH, C. B. Standard of living on Carroll County, Maryland farms. Md. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 422: p. 85-119. College Park, 1938. 100 M36S

Tables show housing and household conveniences, by income groups and according to size of family for 72 families studied. Size of farm dwelling, average cash expenditures for household and operation per farm family, and percentage distribution of average cash expenditures for household and operation per farm family, by income groups, are also shown.

73. U. S. BUREAU OF HOME ECONOMICS. Consumer purchases study; farm series. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 356, 383, 405, 428, 457, 462, 465, 7 v. Washington, D. C., 1939-1941. 1 Ag84M

Volumes containing housing information are:

Misc. Pub. 356. Family income and expenditures, Pacific Region and Plains and Mountain Region. Part 1, Family income, by Day Monroe, D. S. Martin, Margaret Perry, and Kathryn Cronister. 276 p. 1939.

Misc. Pub. 383. Family income and expenditures, Middle Atlantic, North Central, and New England Regions. Part 1. Family income, by D. S. Martin, Day Monroe, D. S. Brady, and Elizabeth Phelps. 258 p. 1940.

Misc. Pub. 457. Family expenditures for housing and household operation, by Hazel Kyrk, Day Monroe, D. S. Brady, Collette Rosentiel, and E. D. Rainboth. 201 p. 1941.

Misc. Pub. 462. Family income and expenditures, Southeast Region. Part 1, Family income, by D. S. Brady, Day Monroe, Margaret Perry, and M. R. Pratt. 208 p. 1941.

Misc. Pub. 465. Family income and expenditures, five regions. Part 2, Family expenditures, by Day Monroe, D. S. Brady, Margaret Perry, Kathryn Cronister and E. D. Rainboth. 366 p. 1941.

74. U. S. BUREAU OF HOME ECONOMICS. Consumer purchases study: five regions, urban and village series. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 339, 345, 370, 375, 396, 422, 432, 452, 8 v. Washington, D. C., 1939-1941. 1 Ag84M

Volumes containing housing information are:

Part 1, Family income as follows:

Misc. Pub. 339. Pacific Region, by Day Monroe, M. S. Weber, and Helen Hollingsworth. 380 p. 1939.

Misc. Pub. 345. Plains and Mountain Region, by G. S. Weiss, Day Monroe and Kathryn Cronister. 330 p. 1939.

Misc. Pub. 370. Middle Atlantic and North Central Region, and New England Region, by Day Monroe, Elizabeth Phelps, and I. G. Swisher. 446 p. 1940.

Misc. Pub. 375. Southeast Region, by Dorothy Brady, Day Monroe, G. S. Weiss and Thelma Dreis. 390 p. 1940.

Misc. Pub. 396. Part 2. Family expenditures, by D. S. Brady, Day Monroe, Elizabeth Phelps and E. D. Rainboth. 410 p. 1940.

Misc. Pub. 432. Family expenditures for housing and housing operation, by Hazel Kyrk, Day Monroe, Kathryn Cronister and Margaret Perry. 244 p. 1941.

75. U. S. BUREAU OF HOME ECONOMICS. Consumer purchases study; urban, village, and farm series. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 399, 402, 415, 436, 455, 456, 464. 7 v. Washington, D. C., 1940-1941. 1 Ag84M

Study conducted by the Bureau of Home Economics and the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, with the cooperation of the National Resources Planning Board, the Works Progress Administration, and the Central Statistical Board.

Volumes containing housing information are:

Misc. Pub. 399. Family housing and facilities, by Hazel Kyrk, Day Monroe, M. Y. Pennell, and Edith D. Rainboth. 223 p. 1941.

Misc. Pub. 436. Family expenditures for furnishings and equipment, by Day Monroe, Helen Hollingsworth, Margaret Perry and M. Y. Pennell. 212 p. 1941.

Misc. Pub. 464. Changes in assets and liabilities of families, by D. S. Brady, Day Monroe, Janet Murray, Y. A. Carmel and M. W. Ellsworth. 226 p. 1941.

76. U. S. BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS. Rural family spending and saving in wartime. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 520, 163 p. Washington, D. C., 1943. 1 Ag84M

Published as a part of the study of family spending and saving in wartime, conducted in cooperation with the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Tables 14-18 show value of housing of rural farm and rural nonfarm families and value in 1941, by tenure; and expenditures for family homes of owners and renters in 1941, rural nonfarm families.

77. U. S. BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS. Suggestions for a family spending plan. 14 p., processed. Washington, D. C. 1944. 1.982 E2Su3

Tables give figures for average amounts spent for various items of family living, including housing, household operation and furnishings and equipment, by urban and rural families in 1941.

References that will help you make your spending plan, p. 11-14.

78. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD. Family expenditures in the United States; statistical tables and appendixes. 209 p. Washington, D. C., 1941. 173.2 N214Fam

A detailed analysis of family expenditures in the United States based on data from the 1935-36 Study of Consumer Purchases and "includes a breakdown of these expenditures into over 90 categories of outlay, together with comparative estimates indicating farm, rural nonfarm, and urban differences, regional variations, and differences with respect to size of family, as between white and Negro families, and in relation to expenditures for durable goods."

79. WITT, L. Incoming and outgoing payments of Iowa farm families. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 293, p. 412-472. Ames, 1941. Ref., p. 461-463. 100 Io9

Period covered is 1929-1939. Outgoing payments include rent, farm building and repairs, taxes, interest on loans, electricity, consumption, etc.

Problems, Requirements, and Programs

80. ALM, U. Cooperative housing in Sweden. 75 p., illus. New York World's Fair, Royal Swedish Com., 1939. 296.2 A16

Through Tenants Savings and Building Society (HSB) the members themselves build their homes and subsequently own and manage them cooperatively. Includes description of some of the houses built.

81. AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON THE HYGIENE OF HOUSING. Basic principles of healthful housing. Ed. 2, 32 p. New Haven, Conn. 1939. 296.2 Am3

Discusses fundamental physiological and psychological needs, and protection against contagion and accident.

82. AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON THE HYGIENE OF HOUSING. Housing for health. 211 p. Lancaster, Pa., Science Press Print. Co., 1941. 296.2 Am3H
Partial contents:
Heating and ventilation of the home by C. E. A. Winslow, p. 90-102; New possibilities in low-cost construction, by R. L. Davison, p. 103-108; Basic principles of healthful housing, Appendix A, p. 184-216.

83. BAUER, C. A citizen's guide to public housing. 90 p. Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Vassar College, 1940. 296.2 B32C
Brief discussion of rural housing.

84. BAUER, C. Modern housing. 330 p., illus. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1934. 296.2 B32
History of public housing movement. While chapters on housing in the United States are largely obsolete, the bulk of the book deals with public housing of the last century in Europe. Touches on garden cities, subsistence homesteads and the country house "ideals."

85. BLUM, J. C. Land utilization in New Hampshire: II. Summer homes and the rural economy. N. H. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 344, 54 p., illus. Durham, 1942. 100 N45
The author concludes that continued "development of summer homes in New Hampshire is probable and desirable." A number of rural summer homes in New Hampshire are illustrated.

86. BONDURANT, C. A. A study of one hundred Farm Security Administration grant families in Ellis County, Kansas, 1939. Fort Hays, Kans. State Col. Studies, Gen. Ser. 3, Sociol. Ser. 1, 48 p. Hays, Kan., 1941. 280.9 K134
In chapter four, p. 28-33. the living conditions of the families are discussed under the headings: The House, Special Furnishing, Other Buildings.

87. BOYD, M. E. Preparing to serve in your rural community. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S9-10, 80 p., illus. Ref. p. 41-42. Gainesville, 1943. 281.2 B692
Made possible by a grant from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for use of teachers and pupils in rural communities.
Living in Rural Homes, p. 14-42, gives Census statistics for housing conditions in several counties and cities in north, central and south Florida.
Suggested guide for using this publication is also available.

88. BRACKETT, E. E. Philosophy of farm structures. Agr. Engin. 21: 355-356. Sept. 1940. 58.8 Ag83
Variations in living standards and structural style; what is adequate housing; personal standards influencing housing standards.

89. BRITISH COLUMBIA. POST-WAR REHABILITATION COUNCIL. Interim report. 204 p., processed. Victoria, 1943. 280.132 B774
Housing recommendations include recommendations for rural housing, p. 163-165, 200.

90. BRITISH INFORMATION SERVICES. Post-war planning in Britain; unofficial post-war planning, 1939-1943. 80 p. New York, Washington, D. C., etc., 1943. 280.171 B774
Organizations concerned with post-war planning for the land, housing, architecture and amenities, p. 35-41.

91. BROMAGE, A. W., and BROMAGE, M. C. The housing program in Ireland. Social Serv. Rev. 16: 497-519. Sept. 1942. 280.8 Sol
Acts devoted to the rehousing of the rural sections of the country, p. 505-506.

92. BURR, C. G., and GARNETT, W. E. Marginal housing; a result and cause of poverty. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rural Sociol. Rpt. 8, 46 p., processed. Blacksburg, 1939. 100 V81M
"This circular is based on factual data obtained through a state-wide research project on the Virginia Rural Marginal Population, Number 465-31-3-139, Virginia Works Progress Administration."

93. CALIFORNIA. STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMITTEE. Report...suggestions for a unified State agricultural program to meet the impacts of war. 75 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 Calif.
Housing, p. 38-69.

94. CANADA. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RECONSTRUCTION. SUBCOMMITTEE. IV. Housing and community planning. Final report. 339 p. Ottawa, Cloutier, 1944. 280.13 C1685F
Farm housing, p. 205-221; Reduction of housing costs, p. 223-234; Farm electrification requirements, 279-282; Scott and Uthwatt Reports (Britain): Summaries, p. 283-296. Prefabrication and building techniques, p. 297-302. Tables (p. 325-327) show farm homes classified according to present age and condition in representative areas of Saskatchewan and Alberta, 1942.

95. CARPENTER, R. W., and KREWATCH, A. V. Agriculture's big building job. Agr. Engin. 23: 344, 346. Nov. 1942. 58.8 Ag83
The need for adequate houses and service buildings on American farms and a suggested program.

96. CARTER, D. G. Farm building service for the Southwest. Agr. Engin. 22: 266-267. July 1941. 58.8 Ag83
"Demand for farm building service in the Southwest is far greater than the capacity of the colleges of agriculture for rendering such service."
A four-point program is suggested for consideration.

97. CARTER, D. G. How to obtain adequate farm housing with limited income. Agr. Engin. 22: 309-310. Sept. 1941. 58.8 Ag83
"The critical problem of farm housing lies within the income classification that includes the two-thirds of the families that share only 30 percent of the building value."

98. CARTER, D. G. Low-cost housing in rural areas. Agr. Engin. 21: 189-191. May 1940. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
"Low-cost housing, to meet rural needs, must be (1) fitted to the economic level within cost ranges of from $500 to $2,500; (2) restricted in size, quality and equipment to the farmers' ability to pay; (3) represent adequate planning, low-cost labor and lower grades of materials; (4) include some home contribution of goods and services, and (5) financed by some plan that is within the capacity of the low-income family."

99. CARTER, D. G. The relation of farm structures to agriculture. Agr. Engin. 25: 281-283, 289. Aug. 1944. 58.8 Ag83
Emphasizes "need for extension research and educational aid for the development and improvement of farm buildings" in the postwar period.

100. CARTER, D. G. A state-wide farm building program. Agr. Engin. 19: 59-60. Feb. 1938. 58.8 Ag83
Projection of farm and home building program on state-wide basis requires careful preparation to assure ample publicity, illustrative materials, dealer cooperation, suitable plans, and preparatory conferences to enlist full support of participating agencies.

101. CENTRAL HOUSING COMMITTEE. RURAL HOUSING COMMITTEE. Proceedings of "get-together" at Washington, D. C., August 1940. 85 p., processed. Washington, 1940? 296.29 C33
Agricultural Experiment Station publications on rural housing, p. 82-85.

102. CENTRAL LANDOWNERS' ASSOCIATION. Post war rural reconstruction problems. 36 p. Henley-on-Thames, 1942. 281.171 C33
Views of a national organization of owners' of agricultural land in England and Wales including those on land utilization and farm buildings. Layout, design and financial assistance are briefly considered.

103. CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS. DEPT. OF RESEARCH AND EDUCATION. Good shelter for everyone. Cong. Indus. Organ. Pub. 103, 24 p. Washington, D. C., 1944? 1.913 C3Ex82
Included in Materials Dealing with Post-war Plans and Policies of Various Organizations Represented at Extension Institute, January 4 to 6, 1945.
Rural housing plans, p. 13. Shelter for farmers, p. 21.

104. CONFERENCE ON FINANCING THE POSTWAR BUILDING BOOM ON A SOUND BASIS. Proceedings. [1st] Dec. 7, 1944. 77 p. N. Y., Natl. Com. on Housing, Inc., c1945. 296.29 C762
Mr. George S. Van Schaick, vice-president of the New York Life Insurance Co. in the keynote address recommended minimum standards of security on mortgage investments; higher construction standards; dependable appraisal methods as a cure for existing evils in the mortgage field.

105. COTTAM, H. R. Housing and attitudes toward housing in rural Pennsylvania. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 436, 63 p. State College, 1942. 100 P381
Supplementary Tables (164 p.) and Methodological Supplement (30 p.) issued as separate processed publications.

106. COTTAM, H. R. Housing scales for rural Pennsylvania. Amer. Statis. Assoc. Jour. 38: 406-416. Dec. 1943. 251 Am3

107. COTTAM, H. R. Qualitative measures of rural housing attitudes. Rural Social. 8: 191-192. June 1943. 281.28 R88
"Describes the validity and reliability of five qualitative ratings of attitudes toward housing" in rural Pennsylvania.

108. CRANE, J., and others. Workers' housing in Puerto Rico. Internatl. Labour Rev. 49: 608-629. June 1944. 283.8 In8
S. V. Arneson, G. L. Reed, and E. von Storck, joint authors.
Tradition of pattern of low income housing, the Farm Security Administration, 1941, and the post-war problem. Suggests use of locally produced materials.

109. CROW, R. Program for postwar farm building. Agr. Engin. 23: 373-376. Dec. 1942. 58.8 Ag83
How one Alabama county completed a survey of farm building conditions and needs in three months in 1934.

110. DAVIDSON, D. M., JR. and HUMMEL, B. L. Standards of living in six Virginia counties. U. S. Farm Security Admin. Soc. Res. Rpt., 15, 116 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1.95 Sol
U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U. S. Works Projects Administration and Virginia Polytechnic Institute cooperating.
Housing and maintenance, p. 39-49. Figures in tables are for 1935.

111. DAVIES, J. E. Fundamentals of housing study; a determination of factors basic to an understanding of American housing problems. 355 p. N. Y., Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1938. 296.2 D28
Bibliography, p. 330-348.
Conditions of American rural housing, p. 61-70.

112. DICKINS, D. Some contrasts in levels of living in industrial, farm, and part-time farm families in rural Mississippi. Social Forces 18: 247-255. Dec. 1939. 280.8 J823
Prevalence of ownership and condition of homes of three classes compared briefly. Author concludes, "There is need for industries, which can easily be combined with farming to be dispensed throughout such areas."

113. DODGE, J. R. Farm building surveys in Wisconsin, Kansas, Georgia, and Illinois. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 311, 15 p. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84M
Surveys...were conducted in 1937 by the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering in cooperation with the Universities of Wisconsin, Georgia, and Illinois, and the Kansas State Agricultural College, in order to show the actual condition of farm buildings. Tables classify farmhouses as to age, type of construction, condition, and kind of heat, light and water supply in Verona Township, Dane County, Wis., Hulstead Township, Kans., and Bucks Branch District, Ga.

114. DODGE, J. R. One hundred years of farm housing. South. Planter 101 (11): 4, 18-19, illus. Nov. 1940. 6 So89
History of design, equipment and building materials.

115. DOIG, W. T. A survey of standards of life of New Zealand. New Zeal., Dept. Sci. and Indus. Res. Bul. 75, 113 p. Wellington, 1940. 330.9 N483
Housing and household equipment, p. 34-47.

116. ELDRIDGE, S., and associates. Development of collective enterprise; dynamics of an emergent economy. 577 p. Lawrence, Univ. of Kansas Press, 1943. 280.12 E12D
Rural housing problem, p. 260-261.

117. ELSAS, M. J. Housing before the war and after. 69 p. Westminster, London, King, 1942. 296.2 E17
Population and probable demand for houses after the war. References to rural housing.

118. FLORIDA. STATE AGRICULTURAL LAND USE PLANNING COMMITTEE. Unified state agricultural program to meet the impacts of war. 36 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 Fla.
Housing, p. 21-22.

119. FOOTE, C. C., and HAY, D. G. Rural housing facilities of selected Farm Security Administration borrowers in North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas. 34 p., processed. Lincoln, Nebr., U. S. Farm Security Admin., 1941? 1.95 H75R
U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.
Report of a study of FSA borrowers in Region VII, in the fall and winter of 1939/40. Schedule information was collected by FSA home supervisors from 1998 farm families. The study was concerned primarily with housing conditions and characteristics.

120. GEDDES, J. A. House over-crowding prevalent in many rural Utah communities: bedroom space found inadequate in most Utah homes. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. Farm and Home Sci. 1(2): 12. June 1940. 100 Ut1F

121. GRAHAM, J., JR. Housing in Scandinavia, urban and rural. 223 p. Chapel Hill, Univ. of N. C. Press, 1940. 296.2 G76
Ch. IV, Rural Housing and Colonization, p. 152-208, covers resettlement in Denmark, Sweden, Finland, and Norway, with some description of the houses in each.

122. GRAUER, A. E. Housing; a study prepared for the Royal Commission on Dominion-provincial Relations. 78 p., processed. Ref., p. 76-78. Ottawa, 1939. 296.2 G77
Low-cost housing in Canada. Gives a general account of State-subsidized housing in England, Germany, Sweden, Holland, and the United States, and a history of Canadian experiments in the field.
Statistics are given for Home Improvement Loans made for improvement to farmhouses as of March 31, 1939, by provinces (p. 43). A table gives percentage of farms with electricity, piped water, telephones, value of buildings and number of rooms of rural households, by provinces, census of 1931.

123. GREAT BRITAIN. CENTRAL HOUSING ADVISORY COMMITTEE. RURAL HOUSING SUB-COMMITTEE. Rural housing; third report. 67 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1944. 296.29 G7922
Reviews the subject of rural housing "especially in relation to changes caused by the war and the policy to be pursued after the war." Covers the problem "in England and Wales in relation not only to agricultural workers but to all dwellers in areas of a rural character."

124. GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF HEALTH. Housing (Financial Provisions) Act, 1938: Memorandum. 20 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1938. 296.2 G79H
Provides for Exchequer contributions for rehousing persons displaced because of demolition and closing orders or in pursuance of clearance, improvement or redevelopment operations. Houses for agricultural population are included under the act.

125. GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF HEALTH. CENTRAL HOUSING ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Demolition Procedure Sub-committee. The demolition of individual unfit houses in rural areas; report. 16 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1939. 296.2 G7922

126. GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF HEALTH. CENTRAL HOUSING ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Design of dwellings. Report of the Design of Dwellings Sub-committee ... and report of a study group of the Ministry of Town and Country Planning on Site Planning and Layout in Relation to Housing. 75 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1944. 296.2 G7922D
Rural cottages, paragraphs 57-66, and space requirements for rural housing, including outbuildings, paragraphs 174-176.

127. GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF WORKS AND PLANNING. Report of Committee on Land Utilization in Rural Areas. 135 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1942. 98.3 G795
Lord Justice Scott, Chairman.
The definitive report.
Rural housing, p. 48-50; Housing and planning in country areas, p. 70-75.

128. HAEFNER, J. H., and others. Housing America; a source unit for the social studies. Natl. Council for the Social Studies Bul. 14, 80 p. Washington, D. C., 1940. Ref., p. 62-73. 280.9 N2152B
Albert Anthony, David Erlick, Anne Fisher, Charles Keef, E. H. Powell, and Walter Van Wert, joint authors.

Source unit written for teachers. It provides an interpretative summary of a problem and includes specific suggestions for developing this problem in class.

129. HALLAUER, F. J. Better farm housing - problem and opportunity. Land Policy Rev. 4(4): 27-30. Apr. 1941. 1 Ec7La

"The purpose of this article is to suggest that farm housing be attacked as part of a larger farm problem rather than as an extension of the urban housing problem."

130. HAMLIN, T. F. Farm Security architecture; an appraisal. Pencil Points 22: 709-720, illus. Nov. 1941. 296.8 P37

131. HANCOCK, F. FSA's rural housing activities in 1943. Natl. Assoc. Housing Off. Housing Ybk. 1944: 80-83. Chicago, 1944. 296.29 H81

Earlier reports are contained in the Natl. Assoc. Housing Off. Yearbooks for 1939-1943.

132. HATCH, D. S. Rural reconstruction in Mexico. Agr. in the Americas 4: 51-53, 57. Mar. 1944. 1 F752A

Describes the work of the Camohmila Center and Extension near Tepoztlan, Mexico. Crop diversification and model housing are being demonstrated.

133. HEISIG, C. P. Settlement experience and opportunities on cut-over lands of western Washington. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 399, 56 p. Pullman, 1941. 100 W27E

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.

Summary in Wash. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. Bul. 277, 8 p. 1941.

Includes a section on living conditions, including housing, and resources and development.

134. HENDERSON, L. N. Improving our community's homes. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S-12-1, 45 p., processed. Gainesville, 1940. Ref. p. 40-45.

Teaching material preferably for grade twelve.

Compiled and written by Leon N. Henderson, University of Florida, and members of the faculties of the assisting schools.

Made possible by grant from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation.

Similiar teaching material for grades 10 and 11 issued under the following titles: Housing through the Ages (S-10-1, 62 p.) and Housing Standards for our Homes (S-11-1, 82 p.)

135. HOBBS, S. H., JR. Rural housing problem in the South. Rural Sociol. 3: 279-295. Sept. 1938. 281.28 R88

Offers some constructive suggestions for solution of rural housing problem including adoption, in modified form, of the Irish plan under which 60,000 cottages have been erected for farm laborers from 1883 to 1935.

Three tables give data by states for comfort and conveniences, average value of farm dwellings, etc., 1930, and tabulated results of Farm Housing Survey, 1934.

136. HOLMES, E. G., and ANGLE, G. M. The need for rural housing. 10 p., processed. Washington, D. C., Bur. Human Nutrition and Home Econ. 1944. 1.982 E2N28

Discusses what our farm homes are like as regards value, size, sanitary facilities ane equipment and state of repair, and causes of poor rural housing.

137. HUDSON, A. C. Architectured homes for American farms. Agr. Engin. 22: 344, 349. Oct. 1941. 58.8 Ag83

"There is a great need for educating farm people to a better appreciation of good design and a higher standard of housing as well as providing them with the services which will make these higher standards available. Most farm people realize that they need better facilities, but they should have guidance as to the best way to meet these needs."

138. IDAHO. AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. Idaho postwar rural housing and health program. Idaho. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 96, 4 p. Moscow, 1944. 100 Id1

139. JETER, H. R. After the war-full consumption. Jour. Home Econ. 36: 18-21. Jan. 1944. 321.8 J82

Housing is one of 10 post-war goals for farm family living. Standards as to site, construction, arrangement for family living, and furnishings and equipment which the farm home should meet for long-time planning are given.

140. JETER, H. R. Post-war objectives of farm family living. 4 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. Human Nutrition and Home Econ., 1944. 1.982 E2J51

Address at Federal Extension Service Annual Conference, Washington, D. C., January 7, 1944.

Housing is one of the post-war objectives for farm family living.

141. JOHANSEN, J. P. One hundred new homesteads in the Red River Valley, North Dakota: a study of the resettlement and rehabilitation of farm families. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 304, 50 p., illus. Fargo, 1941. 100 N813

Farm buildings are described and the attitude of the settlers towards type of barn and house construction noted, p. 41-50.

142. JOHANSSON, A. Social housing policy in Sweden. Amer. Acad. Polit. and Social Sci. Ann. 197: 160-170. May 1938. 230.9 Am34

Rural improvements, worker's subsistence homesteads, and application of subsidy to rural areas discussed.

143. JOHN, M. E. Part-time farming in six industrial areas in Pennsylvania. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 361, 49 p., illus. State College, 1938. 100 P381

Electricity, gas, furnace, running water, bath and other facilities in 887 part-time farm homes studied are shown, p. 35-36.

144. JOHN, M. E., HILLER, D. S., and BACKENSTOSE, D. L. Poorly-housed rural families of two Pennsylvania townships. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 417, 26 p. State College, 1941. 100 P381

"This is a study of 232 low-income families living in shack-like dwellings in Greenfield and Snyder townships in Blair County."

145. JOINT CONFERENCE ON HOUSING AND WELFARE OFFICIALS, CHICAGO, 1939. Housing and welfare officials confer; a summary of discussion. Pub. Admin. Serv. Pub. 67, 19 p. Chicago, 1939. 280.9 P96

Housing in depressed rural areas; the migratory agricultural worker, p. 17-19.

146. JONES, R. C. Low-cost housing in Latin America. 20 p., processed. Washington, Div. of Labor and Soc. Inform., Pan Amer. Union, 1943. 150.91 L95

Brief mention of agricultural housing.

147. KANSAS. STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMITTEE. A unified farm program. Impacts of war & defense. 82 p., processed. n. p., 1941. (Land use planning ser. IX) 281.12 St2 Kan.

Recommendations: Housing in relation to health, p. 45-46.

148. KENTUCKY. STATE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON LAND USE PLANNING. First approximations for a unified State agricultural program to meet the impacts of war. 49 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 Ky.
Summary of subcommittee report: Rural housing, p. 40-41.

149. KUHLIEN, W. F., and others. The standard of living of farm and village families in six South Dakota counties, 1935. S. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 320, 63 p. Brookings, 1938. 100 So82
C. P. Loomis, Z. E. Bankert, E. de S. Brunner, and R. L. MacNamara, joint authors.
Ch IV, The Dwelling, Its Accessories, and Its Facilities.

150. KUZNETSOV, G. Russia plans for rebuilding. Architect. Rec. 96(2): 120, 122. Aug. 1944. 296.8 Ar23
Mass production methods and methods to be used in houses in Russia.

151. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Rural housing and planning. League of Nations. European Conf. on Rural Life. Pub. 18, 58 p. Geneva, 1939. 281.17 L47
Report prepared under the auspices of the Health Committee. Examines "conditions for the rational planning of the rural house and its outbuildings, taking into consideration the health, comfort and occupations of the farmer, and especially of the farmer's wife." Followed by planning of communal life in the village and the planning of rural areas as it affects country villages and isolated farms, the distribution of drinking-water, electricity, gas and sewerage.

152. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Sweden. League of Nations. European Conf. on Rural Life. Pub. 21, 71 p. Geneva, 1939. 281.17 L47
Housing conditions in rural areas, p. 53-55. State measures for improving rural housing conditions, p. 55-57.

153. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Urban and rural housing. League of Nations Pubs. II. Econ. and Financ. 1939. II. A. 2, 159 p. Geneva, 1939. 280.9 L47P
The rural housing policy of Belgium, the United Kingdom, Denmark, Finland, France, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden is discussed.
Observations on the rural housing question: Introduction, p.xxxiii-xxxvi.

154. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. COMMITTEE OF STATISTICAL EXPERTS. Housing statistics. A minimum programme of housing statistics. League of Nations Pubs. II. Econ. and Financ. 1939. II. A. 6, 14 p. Geneva, 1939. (Studies and reports on statistical methods No. 5) 280.9 L47P
Minimum programme for the compilation of housing statistics on the occasion of general housing censuses.

155. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. COMMITTEE OF STATISTICAL EXPERTS. Report of Subcommittee on housing statistics... February 14 to March 17, 1938. 84 p., processed. Washington, D. C., Div. of Econ. and Statis., Fed. Housing Admin., 1938. 296.2 L472

156. LEÃO, A. C. Problems of rural society in Brazil. Rural Sociol. 9: 170-177. June 1944. Ref., p. 177. 281.28 R88
Housing, p. 172-173.

157. LOOMIS, C. P., and LEONARD, O. E. Standard of living in an Indian-Mexican village and on a reclamation project. U. S. Farm Security Admin. Soc. Res. Rpt. 14, 49 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1.95 Sol
Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.
Housing and maintenance, p. 9-10, 27-28.

158. LOOMIS, C. P., and DODSON, L. S. Standards of living in four Southern Appalachian mountain counties. U. S. Farm Security Admin., Social Res. Rpt. 10, 59 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1.95 Sol
Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.
Housing is discussed p. 14-18. Tables show heating, lighting, water supply, and communication, characteristics of average family dwelling and average value of housing and maintenance per family by value-of-living groups, 733 open-country and 83 village families, four Appalachian counties, 1935.

159. LOOMIS, C. P., LISTER, J. J., and DAVIDSON, D. M., JR. Standards of living in the Great Lakes cutover area. U. S. Farm Security Admin. Social Res. Rpt. 13, 63 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1.95 Sol
Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.
Housing and Home Maintenance, p. 14-18. Tables give figures for 1935.

160. LOOMIS, C. P., and DAVIDSON, D. M., JR. Standards of living of the residents of seven rural resettlement communities. U. S. Farm Security Admin., Social Res. Rpt. 11, 93 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1.95 Sol
Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.
Housing, accessories, facilities and maintenance, p. 26-31. Tables give figures for 1935.

161. LOUISIANA. STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMITTEE. Louisiana: a state program for agriculture with respect to drainage, forestry, farm tenure, soil conservation, new land settlement, rural health and housing. 120 p., processed. University Station, Baton Rouge, La., 1941. 281.12 St2 La.
Rural housing, p. 109-111.

162. LOW-COST housing for workers in Colombia, 1942. Monthly Labor Rev. 54: 964-967. Apr. 1942. 158.6 B87M
How poor families in rural districts may obtain loans is explained briefly, p. 966-967.

163. LYLE, S. P. Extension work for better farm housing. 6 p., processed. Washington, U. S. Exten. Serv., 1944. 1.913 A2L98
Presented at meeting of North Atlantic Section, American Society of Agricultural Engineers, New York, Sept. 27, 1944.
Also in Agr. Engin. 26: 71-72. Feb. 1945. 58.8 Ag83

164. MCALLISTER, G., and MCALLISTER, E. G. Town and country planning; a study of physical environment: the prelude to post-war reconstruction. 176 p., illus. London, Faber, 1941. 296.2 M12
Rural housing, p. 22-29.

165. MARKWARDT, L. J. Recent progress on housing research at the Forest products laboratory. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R1193, 14 p. Madison, Wis., 1938. 1.9 F761R

166. MARYLAND. STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMITTEE. Maryland State agricultural program to meet the impacts of war. 99 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 Md.
Rural housing, p. 16, 21, 50-57.

167. MASSACHUSETTS. DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH. The hygiene of housing. Commonhealth 25: 95-187. April-June 1938. 449.7 M382P
Partial contents: Economic aspects of housing, by D. S. Tucker, p. 133-139; Heating and ventilation of homes, by C. P. Yaglou, p. 139-143; Lighting for seeing, by M. Luckiesh and K. Moss, p. 143-145; Healthful lighting, by W. F. Wells, p. 145-147.

168. MASSACHUSETTS. RURAL POLICY COMMITTEE. A unified program for the rural areas of Massachusetts. 49 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 Mass.
Rural homes, p. 40-41.

169. MISSISSIPPI. STATE AGRICULTURAL POLICY AND PLANNING COMMITTEE. Some essentials of a desirable state agricultural program. First progress report. 173 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 Miss.
Rural housing, p. 103-104.

170. MISSOURI. AGRICULTURAL LAND USE PLANNING COMMITTEE. A progress report on a unified agricultural program for Missouri. 58, 6 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 Mo.
Rural housing and home improvement, p. 44-46.

171. MOSIER, C. I. Evaluating rural housing; the development of the Florida Housing Inventory and the Index of Housing adequacy. 88 p., illus. Gainesville, Florida Curriculum Lab., Col. of Ed., Univ. of Fla., and State Dept. of Ed., 1942. 296.2 M85
"This summary of a report of the initial measurement phase of the Sloan Project in Applied Economics of the University of Florida contains information which may be of interest to those who are concerned with the improvement of housing conditions and the part that education may play in these improvements."

172. MOSIER, C. I. Measurement in rural housing; a preliminary report. Ed. and Psychol. Measurement 2: 139-152., illus. Apr. 1942. 140.8 Ed8
Describes the Sloan Project in applied Economics at the University of Florida, which has investigated the "extent to which educational materials introduced through the school may exert an influence on the community as a whole." The measurements made covered housing adequacy, attitudes and insight, information for pupils, and academic achievement. A Housing Index and a Housing Inventory were developed.

173. MYRIN, L. Rural builders course offers new solution to old farm problem. Miss. Val. Lumberman 74(52): 10-11. Dec. 24, 1943. 99.81 M69
University of Minnesota provides training in rural architecture and building for benefit of retail lumber dealers and farmers.

174. NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HOUSING OFFICIALS. Directory of housing agencies. Natl. Assoc. Housing Officials, Housing Ybk. 1944: 100-170. Chicago, 1944. 296.29 H81
Includes official administrative agencies, and official advisory and unofficial agencies.

175. NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HOUSING OFFICIALS. Housing for the United States after the war. Natl. Assoc. Housing Off. Pub. N193, 65 p. Chicago, 1944. 296.2 N21Ho
Rural Housing, p. 41-42.

176. NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON POSTWAR HOUSING, CHICAGO, 1944. Proceedings. 229 p. New York, Natl. Com. on Housing, Inc., 1944. 296.29 N21
"Technical phases of the future housing effort were given much prominence. Chief among them were construction economies, including prefabrication and processed materials, and possible new financial techniques... it was plain that most of those present felt the need for much more effort to determine the kinds of housing required in the future." Among the new materials discussed was plastics, p. 193-202.

177. NATIONAL FARM RADIO FORUM. Planning for rural living. Natl. Farm Radio Forum. Planning for Plenty Ser. 4, 16 p. Toronto, 1944. 281.9 N216

Designed as study material for discussion groups. The section on the farm home defines the satisfactory farm home as one which is mechanically convenient, physically healthful, and artistically satisfying.

178. NEBRASKA. AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY COUNCIL. A unified State agricultural program to meet the impacts of war. 55 p., processed. Lincoln, 1941. 281.12 St2 Neb.

Section on housing includes analysis of the situation and recommendations, p. 48-49.

179. NEW YORK. STATE AGRICULTURAL LAND USE PLANNING COMMITTEE. A unified State agricultural program to meet the impacts of war. 68 p., processed. Ithaca?, 1941. 281.12 St2 N. Y.

Rural housing and farm buildings, p. 37-38.

180. NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY COUNCIL. Report of the meeting: held at Brookings, South Dakota, June 1 and 2, 1944. various paging, processed. Brookings, 1944. 282.9 N817

Housing problems in South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, Kansas, Nebraska, and North Dakota considered briefly under heading: Problems in the Plains As Shown by the February 29th Appraisals and Subsequent Studies. Reconstructing the farm home, p. 8-9.

181. NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY COUNCIL. Reports and discussions of meeting held at Omaha, Nebr., Jan. 10, 11, 1944. 79 p., processed. Omaha?, 1944. 282.9 N817

Rural housing was one of the subjects discussed, p. 26-32.

182. PEASLEA, H. W. Central Housing Committee swan song. Natl. Assoc. Housing Off. Housing Ybk. 1942: 81-84. Chicago, 1942. 296.29 H81

Earlier report in Natl. Assoc. Housing Off. Housing Ybk. 1941: 285-288.

183. POND, M. A. Housing problems of interest to the public health engineer. Amer. Jour. Pub. Health 34: 729-734. July 1944. Ref., p. 734. 449.9 Am3J

Opportunities for local public health engineers to concern themselves with housing include: "1. Development of a satisfactory housing code; 2. Organization of a comprehensive inspection program including a plan for evaluating the need for new housing and for the rehabilitation of existing structures. 3. Review of plans for new construction. 4. Inspection of new construction, particularly of sanitary facilities."

184. PORTER, D. M. How the European countries have solved their housing problems. 4 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Farm Security Admin., 1939. 1.95 H75H

185. PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP, WASHINGTON, D. C., 1931. Committee on Farm and Village Housing. Farm and village housing. Report... Prepared by Bruce L. Melvin, Edited by John M. Gries and James Ford. 293 p. Washington, D. C., 1932. 296 P92F

List of references on rural housing, p. 265-281.

186. PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP, WASHINGTON, D. C., 1931. Committee on Farm and Village Housing. Report. Appendix. 9 nos. Washington, D. C., 1931. 296.9 Un3

"The papers in the Appendix are more detailed and technical than those in the printed report."

187. THE PRODUCERS' COUNCIL, INC. FARM BUILDINGS COMMITTEE. Report of Chris L. Christensen, Chairman... to the semi-annual meeting November 28, 1944. 3 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1.913 C3Ex82
Included in Materials Dealing with Post-war Plans and Policies of Various Organizations Represented at Extension Institute, January 4 to 6, 1945.

188. REYNOLDS, H. G. Notes on post war housing. Tex. Agr. Workers' Assoc. Papers 1944: 18-23, processed. 4 T314
Farm housing conditions in Texas and some problems and suggested approaches.

189. ROSENMAN, D. A million homes a year. 333 p. New York, Harcourt, 1945. 296.2 R72
Bibliography, p. 315-324.
Farm homes, p. 301-303.
Includes a chapter entitled: "Can construction costs be lowered?" and one dealing with housing finance.

190. SATTERFIELD, M. H. Mississippi leads South in rural housing. Natl. Munic. Rev. 24: 311-314. May 1940. 280.8 N21
"Twenty-six county housing authorities lay plans for rehousing seven thousand families now living in substandard dwellings."

191. SCHAFFTER, D. State housing agencies. 808 p. N. Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1942. Lib. Cong.
Laws, bills, appropriations and reports of 22 States, p. 691-783.
Consult index under subject "Rural and village housing."

192. SCHULER, E. A. Social status and farm tenure - attitudes and social conditions of corn belt and cotton belt farmers. U. S. Farm Security Admin. Social Res. Rpt., 4, 265 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1.95 Sol
Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.
Housing is discussed under "levels and standards of living" and a table shows percentages of families who have and who prefer running water, kitchen sink, indoor toilet, refrigerator, and sewing and washing machines.

193. SCHULER, E. A. Some regional variations in levels and standards of living. Rural Sociol. 9: 122-141. June 1944. 281.28 R88
Consumer Purchases Study provided data for this study of levels and standards of living of farm, rural non-farm and urban families. Chart III-B, p. 135, deals with the possession of a kitchen sink with drain in living quarters.

194. SCOTLAND. DEPT. OF HEALTH. Memorandum for the information of local authorities on the Housing (Financial Provisions) (Scotland) Act, 1938. 20 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1939. (Housing memo. 116) 296.2 Sco8M
The Housing (Agricultural Population) (Scotland) Act, 1938 comes under the provisions of this act as shown by Appendix IV, p. 18.

195. SCOTLAND. HOUSING ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Report on rural housing in Scotland. 106 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1937. (Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command. Cmd. 5462) 296.2 Sco82

196. SHEFRIN, F. A housing program for Canadian farmers. C. S. T. A. Rev. Canada, No. 41, p. 21-27. June 1944. 7 C167C

197. SMITH, R. C. The improvement of rural housing. An address... at the Thirty-fourth annual meeting of the American Home Economics Association, Chicago, Ill., June 24, 1941. 11 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Agr. Econ., 1941. 1.941 R5Im7
Emphasized need for rural housing program.

198. SMITH, R. C. A statement on two suggested solutions for the problem of farm unemployment and under-employment...presented before the Senate Committee on Education and Labor, Washington, D. C., May 24, 1940. 20 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Agr. Econ., 1940. 1.941 R3St2

The two solutions are: (1) a rural conservation works program, and (2) a rural housing program.

Also in U. S. Congress. Senate. Com. on Ed. and Labor. Violations of free speech and rights of labor. Hearings. 76th Cong., 3d sess., pursuant to S. Res. 266 (74th Cong.) Supplementary hearings, pt. 3, p. 728-746. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. 283 Un31V Sup.

199. SOUTH DAKOTA. LAND USE PROGRAM COMMITTEE. Unified agricultural program for South Dakota. 60 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2 S. Dak.

Housing, p. 42-45.

200. SPIKER, L. Rural housing conditions in an Illinois township. Social Serv. Rev. 15(1): 81-103. Mar. 1941. 280.8 Sol

Condensed from author's Master of Arts field study, School of Social Service Administration, University of Chicago, 1940.

"This study of Central (fictitious name) Township was undertaken to determine conditions as to crowding and housing facilities in a rural and somewhat deteriorated township populated principally by native whites (located in west-central Illinois.) Because of the limitations in scope it perhaps does not show a picture that may be considered typical of rural Illinois, but it does reveal conditions that may be fairly general in certain economically poor agricultural regions in this and probably in many other states."

201. STANDING, T. G. The problem of rural housing in the South. Rural Social. 7: 267-275. Sept. 1942. 281.28 R88

202. [STATE POST-WAR AGRICULTURAL PLANNING COMMITTEES.] [Preliminary reports.] 48 Nos., processed. 1944. 281.12 St22

Reports for each State, except Nevada and Oklahoma, include reports on rural housing. Related subjects, such as rural electrification, credit and tenure were also considered.

203. STEED, F. S. Cottages and countrymen. 30 p. London, Dent, 1942. (Design for Brit. No. 11) 296.2 St32

Issued by Co-operative Permanent Building Society.

Discusses planning for post-war rural housing.

204. STRAUS, N. The seven myths of housing. 314 p. N. Y., Knopf, 1944. Ref., p. 306-313. 296.2 St8S.

Includes references to rural housing and land use and values.

Pages 37-46 discuss slums in rural areas, progress in improving rural housing conditions in Holland, Sweden, Norway and England, especially Denmark and England, and the cooperative rural housing program of the Farm Security Administration and the U. S. Housing Administration.

205. STUTT, R. A. Some observations on farm houses in representative areas of Saskatchewan. Econ. Annal. 13: 69-73. Nov. 1943. 280.8 Ec75

206. A SUMMARY of unified agricultural programs to meet the impacts of war and defense. Summarized from preliminary reports prepared by eight State agricultural planning committees (Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio and Wisconsin. 111 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2S

Housing, sanitation, and water supply, p. 8-11.

207. SVENSSON, W. Home ownership in Sweden. Amer. Acad. Polit. and Social Sci. Ann. 197: 154-159. May 1938. 280.9 Am34

One of the purposes of the Swedish home ownership movement of the near future must be to make farms more self-sufficient.

208. SWIGER, R. R., and TAEUBER, C. Ill fed, ill clothed, ill housed--five hundred families in need of help. 59 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Agr. Econ. and U. S. Farm Security Admin., 1942. 1.941 R4I16

Information collected as a part of case records from low-income families in 11 counties scattered over the country in connection with a rehabilitation program is tabulated. Includes information on age and condition of houses, number of rooms, and number of rooms per person, heating systems, water supply and facilities, sanitation, food storage, household equipment and furnishings.

209. SWIRE, F. M. Housing in rural America. Rural Sociol. 4: 449-457. Dec. 1939. 281.28 R88

A digest of the author's Masters' thesis "Rural Housing in the U. S.," Columbia University.

Analyzes Farm Housing Survey of 1934 presenting a depressing picture of rural housing. States what can be done "to patch some of the bad spots." Solution of the rural housing problem is "linked with the economic problem of agricultural prices and modes of production."

210. TENNESSEE. STATE PLANNING COMMISSION. Rural housing. Tenn. Planner 1(2): 41-45. Mar.-Apr. 1940. 280.7 T25T

Describes the plan of the U. S. Housing Authority for aiding rural areas in making improvements in their housing conditions. The plan necessitates the creation and establishment of a county housing authority similar in power and authority to the municipal housing authorities which have been established.

211. THOMPSON, H. M., and THOMAS, A. B. Home furnishings in the rural South. Jour. Home Econ. 35: 24-26. Jan. 1943. 321.8 J82

Reports a study of homes of 397 white families, clients of Farm Security Administration in Louisiana, Mississippi and Arkansas. Some figures are given on number of rooms, heat, light, fuel for cooking, and wall finishes.

212. U. S. BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS. After the war--full consumption. 8 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1943. 1.982 E2Af8

Prepared by the Family Economics Division for discussion in Department of Agriculture Committees on Post-War Planning.

Lists standards as to site, construction, arrangement for family living and furnishings and equipment which farm home should meet for long-time planning.

213. U. S. BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS. Housing improvement. 2 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944? 1.982 A2H81

An outline covering: A. Aims in housing programs; B. What is meant by quality in a dwelling; and C. Types of research dealing with problems of quality in housing.

214. U. S. BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS. Proposed minimum adequate standards for the farm dwelling to be located on an adequate farm. 11 p., plan, processed. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1.982 E2P94

Draft for discussion prepared by home economists in the U. S. D. A. at the suggestions of the Working Group on Housing of the Interbureau Committee on Post War Programs.

215. U. S. BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS. Report of the conference to discuss proposals for a study of certain aspects of farm family housing, June 18 and 19, 1944, Stevens Hotel, Chicago. 14 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1.982 A2R29

216. U. S. BUREAU OF HUMAN NUTRITION AND HOME ECONOMICS. Wartime family living; annual outlook issue; autumn 1944. 47 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1.982 E2W26

Prepared for the 22nd Annual Outlook Conference of the Department of Agriculture, this is a summary of earlier issues with a forecast of some economic problems that will confront farm families in the future.

Housing-before and after V-Day, p. 20-24.

217. U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Sixteenth census of the United States: 1940. Housing. 4 v. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print Off., 1943. 157.4 C169H

Contents:

v. 1: Data for small areas. Selected housing statistics for States, counties, and minor civil divisions; for urban and rural areas; for incorporated places; and for metropolitan districts. 2 v. (Dwelling units are classified by occupancy and tenure, color of occupants, persons per room, state of repair of plumbing equipment, and electric lighting, running water and toilet facilities.)

v. 2. General characteristics. 5 v. (Includes rural farm and nonfarm dwellings. Size of household, value of rent of farm dwelling units, type of structure, exterior material, year built, number of rooms, number of persons per room, and housing facilities and equipment.)

v. 3. Characteristics by monthly rent or value. 3 v. (Includes rural-farm dwelling units occupied by owner or tenant, or vacant.)

v. 4. Mortgages on owner-occupied nonfarm homes. 3 v. (Includes rural nonfarm homes. Table I, Occupancy, tenure, mortgage status, 1940. Table II, Tenure, 1890-1940.)

218. U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Sixteenth census of the United States: 1940. Housing; characteristics by type of structure, regions, States, cities of 100,000 or more and principal metropolitan districts. 402 p. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. 157.4 C169Ho

219. U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Sixteenth census of the United States: 1940. Housing general characteristics. Hawaii. 27 p. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 157.4 C169Ha

220. U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Sixteenth census of the United States: 1940. Population. Characteristics of the population (with limited data on housing.) Alaska. 20 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1943. 157.4 C169

Includes rural-farm dwelling units.

221. U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Sixteenth census of the United States: 1940. Population and housing. Families. Characteristics of rural-farm families. Regions and divisions. 82 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1943. 157.4 C162Fc

222. U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Sixteenth census of the United States: 1940. Population and housing. Families. General characteristics. States, cities of 100,000 or more, and metropolitan districts of 200,000 or more. 332 p., processed. Washington, 1943. 157.4 C162Fg

Includes rural-farm families.

223. U. S. CONGRESS. SENATE. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON POST-WAR ECONOMIC POLICY AND PLANNING. Post-war economic policy and planning. Hearings... 79th Congress, 1st session, pursuant to S. Res. 33 (extending S. Res. 102, 78th Congress)... Pt. 4, 6-15, Housing and urban redevelopment. June 1, 1944, Jan. 9-13, Feb. 6-7, 1945. 11 v. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1944-1945.

Pts. 4, 6-11 are pursuant to S. Res. 102, 78th Congress. Parts 8, 10-12, 14-15 have references to rural housing. Consult index in pt. 15.

224. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Farm housing problem. U. S. Dept. Agr. Rept. of the Sec. 1944: 59-60. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1 Ag84

225. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. The farm-housing survey. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 323, 42 p. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84M

This study was a project of the Civil Works Administration and was directed by the Bureau of Home Economics, with the advice of Mordecai Ezekiel of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, and the active cooperation of the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering and the Extension Service.

Detailed information concerning the house, its equipment and needs for improvement, was obtained by a house-to-house canvass of farm homes in selected rural counties in January and February 1934, and tabulated. Includes data on 595, 855 occupied farmhouses in 308 counties of 46 States, or 8.6 percent of the occupied farmhouses reported for the surveyed States in the Census of Agriculture for 1935.

226. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Minimum requirements for farmhouses recommended by the United States Department of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 475, 8 p. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1 Ag84M

Choosing the site, construction features, space requirements and arrangement, kitchen, food, fuel and other storage, light and ventilation, electric wiring, heating, water supply and sanitation and health and safety are discussed.

227. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Rural housing. 7 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1942. 1.90 A2R88

228. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Rural housing; functions and publications of the United States Department of Agriculture in the field of rural housing. 15 p., rev., processed. Washington, D. C., June 1941. 1.914 A2R88

229. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. EXTENSION SERVICE. Pertinent facts about the status of rural housing for negroes. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Rural Housing Get-together of the Central Housing Com. on Rural Housing, No. 3, 3 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1.913 E5R88

230. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. INTERBUREAU COMMITTEE ON POST-WAR PROGRAMS. The farm housing problem. 9 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1945. 1.90 C2In8Pfa

Prepared for the Senate Special Committee on Post-War Economic Policy and Planning, January 17, 1945.

231. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. INTERBUREAU COMMITTEE ON POST-WAR PROGRAMS. Statements from...to the House Special Committee on Economic Policy and Planning, August 23, 1944. 45 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1.90 C2In8Pst

Rural housing, by J. M. Brewster, p. 28-32.

232. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. INTERBUREAU COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON RURAL HOUSING. Report. 35 p., processed. Washington, D. C. 1941. 1.90 C2In8R

The "analysis of the need for rural housing has been approached mainly by taking inventory of the housing conditions as they exist, and by analyzing these conditions to estimate existing housing deficiencies based on generally accepted standards for decent living."

233. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. Farm housing needs. 4 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1.95 F225
Estimates of amount necessary to put farm homes of the United States in good repair.

234. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. Homesteads. 12 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1.95 H751
Deals with rural communities, scattered farmsteads, subsistence homesteads and Greenbelt communities of the FSA. Low construction costs of the house considered, p. 9-12.

235. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. A house and garden at low rent. 4 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1942. 1.95 F2262
Brief explanation of the "garden homes" program of the Farm Security Administration designed to benefit farm workers. Contains a map showing the location of farm workers' communities in Arizona and California.

236. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. Rural housing. 14 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1.95 R883
Discusses FSA rural housing program in the fields of construction and management in connection with national defense and the regular FSA programs.

237. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. REGION IX. Rural housing in the West. 7 p., processed. San Francisco, 1941. 1.9509 R88
Housing for farm workers, community and cooperative rural housing, of Farm Security Administration are considered.

238. *U. S. FEDERAL PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY. Directory of local housing authorities as of Feb. 1, 1943. 32 p. Washington, D. C., 1943.
A list of local housing authorities, arranged alphabetically by States and cities, giving street addresses.
Later information available from Federal Public Housing Authority.

239. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. The Forest Products Laboratory; a brief account of its work and aims. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 306, 33 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84M
Some of the research work of interest to housing are Timber mechanics and structural research, including prefabricated housing and wood seasoning and moisture control; wood-treating processes for protection and service; and wood pathology investigations.

240. U. S. HOUSING AUTHORITY. Rural housing. 11 p. Washington, D. C., 1941. 177.3 R88
A descriptive pamphlet on how the rural housing program works.

241. U. S. INFORMATION SERVICE. Services offered by agencies of the government concerned with better housing on farms, in villages, in towns. 18 p. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. 173.2 In3Ser

242. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD. Regional planning. Pt. XI-- The Southeast. 250 p. Washington, D. C., 1942. 173.2 N214Rp
Includes planning programs for agriculture, forestry, water resources, and housing.

243. [U. S. OFFICE OF EXPERIMENT STATIONS.] Research of the State agricultural experiment stations contributing to better rural housing. 2 pts., processed. Washington, D. C. 1940. 1.912 R31
Prepared for Rural Housing Get-together, Central Housing Committee, August 5, 1940.
Pt. 2 is Agricultural Experiment Station Publications on Rural Housing.

244. *U. S. OFFICE OF WAR INFORMATION. National housing agency. 2 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944.
"Advance release" telling of preparation for submitting application for allotments for rural and urban low-rent housing construction for the first three years of the post-war period.
Reproduced from typewritten copy.

245. VERMONT. RURAL POLICY COMMITTEE. Preliminary post-war planning reports adopted... Burlington, Vt., January 24 and 25, 1944. 126 p., processed. Burlington, Vt., Agr. Col. Ext. Serv., 1944. 281.9 V59
Includes Second meeting of the Committee.
A housing and equipment program for rural Vermont, p. 84-88.

246. WALKER, W. P., and DEVAULT, S. H. Wages and housing facilities for farm labor. Md. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. A29, p. 67-92. College Park, 1943. 100 M368
Housing facilities for farm laborers in Maryland, p. 80-87.

247. WANK, R. A. Architecture in rural areas: A report on TVA experience. Pencil Points 23(12): 47-53, illus. Dec. 1942. 296.8 P37

248. WARRINER, D. Economics of peasant farming. 208 p., illus. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1939. 281.17 W25
A chapter on standards of living of European peasants includes housing conditions, p. 91-95.

249. WEST VIRGINIA. LAND-USE PLANNING ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Progress report... in the development of a unified State program to meet both immediate and long-time objectives associated with the impacts of war and the needs of defense. 47 p., processed. n. p., 1941. 281.12 St2
Rural housing, p. 25-26.

250. WHITE, M. R., ENSMINGER, D., and GREGORY, C. L. Rich land - poor people. U. S. Farm Security Admin. Region III. Res. Rpt. 1, 62 p., processed. Indianapolis, 1938. 1.9503 R31
This study covers Butler, Dunklin, Mississippi, New Madrid, Pemiscot, Scott, and Stoddard Counties in southeast Missouri. In Chapter VI, How the People Live, there is a section on "The houses in which they live," p. 40-43, and "Their sanitary facilities," p. 43-45.

251. WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN IN A DEMOCRACY, WASHINGTON, D. C., Jan. 18-20, 1940. Final report. U. S. Children's Bur. Pub. 272, 392 p. Washington, D. C., 1942? 320.9 W5895
A chapter on dwellings considers the special functional requirements for farm houses (p. 319-320), and present condition of rural housing (p. 327-331).

252. WHITLOCK, D. The work and plans of the Producers' Council in the farm buildings field. An address... before the 30th annual Extension Conference, United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., January 4, 1945. 8 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1945. 1.913 C3Ex82
Included in Materials Dealing with Post-war Plans and Policies of Various Organizations Represented at Extension Institute, January 4 to 6, 1945.

253. WHYTE, SIR W. Scotland's housing and planning problems. 31 p. London, Dent, 1942. (Design for Britain, 2d ser.) 296.2 W62
Includes rural housing conditions.

254. WICKARD, C. R. Toward better farm housing. 5 p., processed. Washington., U. S. Dept. of Agr., 1945. 1.91 A2W63
Statement before the Subcommittee on Housing and Urban Redevelopment of the Senate Special Committee on Post-War Economic Policy and Planning.

255. WILSON, M. Housing requirements of farm families in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 322, 39 p. Washington, D. C., 1939. Ref., p. 39. 1 Ag84M
Need for special planning and general requirements of farmhouses are considered. In the section "Regional Variations in Housing Requirements of Farm Families" the United States is divided into 14 regions and each region is described as to climate, major land uses, size and types of farming, and preferred features of farmhouses as expressed by farm homemakers and home economists in the various regions.

256. WILSON, M. L. Home building needs and opportunities in villages and rural communities. 12 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of Agr., Ext. Serv., 1941. 1.913 A2W69
Address before the National Conference on Home Building, May 15, 1941.

257. WILSON, M. L. Rural housing. Jour. Home Econ. 31: 28-31. Jan. 1939. 321.8 J82

258. WOOD, E. E. Introduction to housing; facts and principles. 161 p. Washington, D. C., U. S. Housing Authority, Fed. Works Agency, 1939. 177.3 In8
Farm housing, p. 16-18.

LAYOUT AND LANDSCAPING

General

259. ALLEN, E. J. Planning and planting Arkansas home grounds. Ark. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 270, rev., 23 p., illus. Little Rock, 1942. 275.29 Ar4

260. BAKER, J. C. Beautifying the farmstead. Natl. Ed. Assoc. Jour. 28: 172-173, illus. Sept. 1939. 275.9 N21J
Study outline for rural teachers.

261. BEACH, G. A. Improving Colorado home grounds. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 445, 49 p., illus. Fort Collins, 1938. 100 C71S

262. BETTS, M. C., and HUMPHRIES, W. R. Planning the farmstead. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1132, rev., 24 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1931. 1 Ag84F
Elevation and drainage, water supply, nature of soil and prevailing breezes are among considerations influencing determination of farmstead site.

263. BLINKS, A. A. Plan your farmstead. Farm and Ranch 63(8): 22. Aug. 1944. 6 T31
Layout.

264. BRANDT, E. C. How to make your own landscape plan. Oreg. State Col. Ext. HE 1386, 4 p., illus., processed. Corvallis, 1939. 275.29 Or323H

265. BRUNKOW, O. E. Have you a dust bowl in your barnyard? Successful Farming 39(7): 21, 37. July 1941. 6 Su12
Driveways and Barnyards.

266. CARTER, D. G. Master plan for farmstead. Capper's Farmer 56(2): 11, 56. Feb. 1945. 6 M693
Efficiency results when basic seven centers of activity are properly grouped.

267. COFFMAN, B. Attractive farmsteads make life worth living. Purdue Agr. 33: 15-16, illus. June 1939. 6 P97
Landscaping.

268. COPENHAFER, L. M. Landscape construction: grading and drainage, construction of walks, walls, and drives. Kans. State Agr. Col. Ext. M Cir. 28, 10 p., illus., processed. Manhattan, 1940. 275.29 K13ExM

269. FISHER, H. S. Landscape development of the farm home area. Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 179, 14 p., plans. Auburn, 1939. 275.29 A11C

270. FOLSOM, J. C. Farm and village home landscaping; a selected bibliography. 17 p., processed. Washington, D. C., President's Conf. on Home Building and Home Ownership. Com. on Home and Village Housing, 1931. 241 Un38

271. HALLIGAN, C. P. Landscaping the home grounds. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 199, 60 p., illus., plans. East Lansing, 1939. 275.29 M58B

272. HARPER, J. E., RABORN, S. F., and WILKINSON, J. Better rural yards. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ. Book S-9-2, 53 p., illus. Gainesville, 1942. Ref. 97.06 E23

Teaching material preferably for grade nine.

Size and arrangement of the yard, grasses and lawns, trees, shrubs, hedges, flowers and fences.

273. HARRIS, J. H. A guide to farmstead beautification. N. C. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 253, 12 p., illus. Raleigh, 1941. 275.29 N811

274. HARRIS, J. H. Walks and drives. N. C. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 254, 8 p., illus. Raleigh, 1942. 275.29 N811

Location and construction.

275. HARVEY, H. W. Plans and plantings for Georgia homes. Ga. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 402, rev., 40 p., illus., plans. Athens, 1941. 275.29 G29B

Layout, walks and drives, lawn, trees, shrub, annuals.

276. HOPFEN, H. J. Rural construction as regards the practical organization of the working of a farm. Internatl. Rev. Agr. 32: 57T-62T. Feb. 1941. Ref. 241 In82A

"The arrangement of farm buildings with a view to reducing intercommunication to a minimum considerably facilitates the economic organization and working of a farm. Elevators allow the arrangement of buildings making for easier working. Farm working is facilitated by combining power and heat production."

277. HOTTES, A. C. See how to plant your home grounds. 48 p., illus. Des Moines, Iowa, Meredith Pub. Co., 1938. 98 H79

Pub. by Better Homes and Gardens.

Includes fences, gates, garden houses, and pools as well as general suggestions for planning.

278. HOUE, O. W. Planning the physical layout of farms. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 350, 20 p., plans. University Farm, St. Paul, 1940. 100 M66

279. HULL, R. B. Planning and planting the Indiana farmsteads. Purdue Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 178, 2d reprint rev., 31 p., illus. Lafayette, Ind., 1944. 275.29 In2E

Location of dwelling, walks and drives, trees, shrubs, vines, construction work, grading, tile drainage.

280. ISAAC, E. E. Beautifying the farm home. Mont. State Col. Ext. Bul. 165, 24 p., illus, plan. [Bozeman] 1938. 275.29 M76C

281. LAROCK, M. J. Planning our future farmsteads. 12 p., processed. Wis. Agr. Col. Ext. Spec. Cir. Madison, 1945. 275.29 W75S

Two plans shown.

282. LONGENECKER, G. W. Some pointers in planning & planting the home grounds. Wis. Agr. Col. Ext. Stencil Cir. 241, 11 p., processed. Madison, 1945. 275.29 W75B

283. LOPER, R. M. Principles involved in planning Nebraska farmsteads. Neb. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. Cir. 713, 5 p., plan, processed. Lincoln, 1941. 275.29 N272Ex

Gives 24 general rules for planning a new farmstead or rearranging an old one.

284. MARSDEN, T. A., JR. Walks and drives. N. H. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 184, 16 p., illus. Durham, 1938. 275.29 N45C

285. MONOSMITH, R. O., and BATSON, F. S. Illustrated guide to landscaping Mississippi homes. Miss. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 340, 71 p., illus. State College, 1939. 100 M

Also issued as Miss. State Col. Ext. Bul. 110, 71 p., illus. State College, 1939. 275.29 M68.

Steps in landscaping; farmstead arrangement; grading; drives; area of home grounds; model plans; pools; foundation planting; fences; gates; walks; retaining walls; garden accessories; games for the home; lawns; planting lists; etc.

286. MULFORD, F. L. Beautifying the farmstead. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1087, 38 p. Washington, D. C., 1929. 1 Ag84F

Location of the buildings, walks and drives, lawns, arrangement of plantings, etc., are considered.

287. OLSON, C. M. Our beautiful yard. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S-3-2, 64 p., illus. Gainesville, 1943. Ref. 97 O18

Teaching material preferably for grade three. Centers around game played by a rural family planning a yard for their new home.

288. PLAN FOR ranch grounds. Pacific Rural Press 139: 399. May 18, 1940. 6 P112

Plot 100 x 218 feet designed by Norman T. Maxon.

289. PORTER, H., JR. Planning a safe farm driveway entrance. Hoosier Farmer 29(9): 15. Sept. 1944. 280.82 H76

290. RIES, V. H. Beautifying your home grounds. Ohio. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 73, Ed. 8, rev., illus. 40 p. Columbus, 1942. 275.29 Oh32

291. ROBINSON, F. B. Planting design. 215 p., illus., plans. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1940. 98 R563

References at end of chapters.

Deals with relation of planting design to well-developed principles of design with chapters on color, texture, and form. Rural cottage briefly considered in chapter on plantings about buildings.

292. ROCHEFORD, J. M., and FITZGERALD, M. Making the farm grounds attractive. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 430, 20 p., Columbia, 1941. 275.29 M69C

Landscaping, walks and drives, out door living room, and shrubs for Missouri.

293. SMITH, L. F. Wind breaks for Kansas farmsteads. Kans. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 140, 32 p., illus. plans. Manhattan, 1940. 275.29 K12Ex

294. STUCKEY, H. P. Southern horticulture. 688 p., illus. Atlanta, Ga., Turner & Smith and Co., 1944. 90 St92

Beautifying the home grounds, p. 635-661.

295. U. S. FARM SECUTIRY ADMINISTRATION. Region 8. Typical farmstead layouts, Tenant purchase program. 5 p., processed. Dallas, Tex., n. d.

Layouts for north, south, east and west fronts, prepared by the Office of the District Engineer, District No. 5.

296. VAN DE BOE, L. Planning and planting your own place. 290 p., illus. New York, Macmillan, 1938. 98 V28
"This book will serve particularly that territory in the United States north of the Mason and Dixon line and westward to the Rockies... The text lists many plants which are useful in home landscaping and stresses the selection and spacing of plant materials with necessary consideration to their habits of growth and adaptation. It considers the most suitable locations for the house and other landscape constructions... Its range is from the small urban property to the larger suburban unit and finally to the even larger country place or small estate of a few acres."

297. WOOLEY, J. C., and HUFF, D. B. Planning the farmstead. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 439, 11 p., illus. Columbia, 1942. 275.29 M69C
Layouts.

Planting Materials

298. BARR, C. W. Evergreens. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 178, rev., 48 p., illus. East Lansing, 1940. 275.29 M58B
Use in the landscape design and in foundation planting.

299. BARR, C. W. Ornamental trees. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 160, rev., 63 p., illus. East Lansing, 1941. 275.29 M58B

300. CHADWICK, L. C. Ornamental evergreens. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 113, rev., 56 p., illus. Columbus, 1942. 275.29 Oh32

301. CHADWICK, L. C. Selection and planting of shade trees. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 260, 8 p., illus. Columbus, 1945. 275.29 Oh32

302. COFFIN, M. C. Trees and shrubs for landscape effects. 169 p., illus. New York, Scribner, 1940. 97.3 C65
"The zone to which the suggestions apply is that region of the Atlantic seaboard from Massachusetts to Delaware, with a comparable area extending into the interior."

303. CURTIS, R. W., and CORNMAN, J. F. Woody plants for shady places. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 465, 31 p., illus. Ithaca, 1941. 275.29 N48E

304. ELLIOTT, N. R. Hedges-uses, planting and care. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 337, 15 p., illus. Lexington, 1939. 275.29 K415

305. ELLIOTT, N. R. How to plant shade trees. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 371, 8 p., illus. Lexington, 1941. 275.41 K415

306. FELT, E. P. Our shade trees. 187 p., illus. New York, Orange Judd Pub. Co., 1938. Ref., p. 183-184. 97.7 F34

307. FISHER, H. S. Study of ornamental shrubs and trees and ornamental plant list. Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 183, 20 p. Auburn, 1939. 275.29 A11C

308. HOLMES, L. G. Evergreens for the home grounds. Wis. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 302, 12 p. Madison, 1940. 275.29 W75C
Evergreens suitable for Wisconsin.

309. HOTTES, A. C. The book of perennials. Ed. 6, 272 p., illus. New York, De La Mare Co., Inc., 1942. 97.42 H79P

310. HOTTES, A. C. The book of shrubs. Ed. 4, 438 p., illus. New York, De La Mare Co., Inc., 1942. 97.31 H79
Gives "the uses, objections, soils and complete propagation notes in one book."

311. HULL, R. B. Trees; their planting and care. Purdue Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 252, rev., 19 p., illus. Lafayette, 1942. 275.29 In2E
A list of books, bulletins, and other literature devoted to trees, p. 18-19.

312. KILLAND, T. K. Hedge plants for the northern Great Plains. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul., 1898, 13 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1942. 1 Ag84F

313. MISSOURI. UNIVERSITY. COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE. AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE. Perennial plants for beautifying the home grounds (For 4-H projects in Home Grounds, II, and general use) Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 452, 12 p., illus. Columbia, 1942. 275.29 M69C

314. MULFORD, F. L. Care of ornamental trees and shrubs. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1826, 79 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84F

315. ROTHACKER, R. R., and others. Iowa landscape plants: evergreens-trees-shrubs-vines-flowers. Iowa State Col. Agr. Ext. Pam. 5, 19 p., illus. Ames, 1941. 275.29 Io9Pa
J. R. Fitzsimmons, H. R. Lenz and M. Tarr, joint authors.

316. SKINNER, H. T. The rock garden. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 403, 47 p., illus. Ithaca, 1940. 275.29 N48E

317. SONTAG, M., and FITZGERALD, M. Leader's guide, home grounds II; growing perennials. 6 p. Columbia, Mo., Agr. Col., Ext. Serv., 1944. 275.29 M69Le

318. VAN MELLE, P. J. Shrubs and trees for the small place: hardy deciduous materials for the home grounds. 298 p. New York, Scribner, 1943. 97.31 V33

319. *WILDE, E. I., and RASMUSSEN, A. O. Herbaceous perennials for the border garden. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 174, rev., 16 p., illus. State College, 1943. 275.29 P38C

320. WILSON, H. V. Perennials preferred. 256 p., illus. New York, M. Barrows & Co., Inc., 1945. 97.42 W69

321. YEAGER, A. F. Perennial flowers for North Dakota homes. N. Dak. Agr. Col. Ext. Spec. Cir., 52 p., illus. Fargo, 1941. 275.29 N812S

322. YERKES, G. E. Propagation of trees and shrubs. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1567, slightly rev. 52 p., illus. Washington, 1932. 1 Ag84F

Lawns

323. BUSHEY, D. J. Lawn maintenance. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 430, rev. 4 p. Ithaca, 1941. 275.29 N48E

324. BUSHEY, D. J. New lawns. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bull. 429, rev., 4 p. Ithaca, 1941. 275.29 N48E

325. DICKINSON, L. S. Lawn management. Mass. State Col. Ext. Leaflet 85, rev., 12 p. Amherst, 1940. 275.29 M

326. ELLIOTT, N. R. Planting and care of the lawn. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 381, 15 p., illus. Lexington, 1942. 275.29 K415
Revision of Circular 256.

327. FISHER, H. S. The lawn. Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 173, 8 p. Auburn, 1939. 275.29 A11C

328. FROLIK, E. F., and KEIM, F. D. Buffalo grass for lawns. Nebr. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 63, 8 p., illus. Lincoln, 1940. 100 N27
Substitute for bluegrass.

329. LONGLEY, L. E. Making the home lawns. Minn. Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 130, rev., 15 p. University Farm, St. Paul, 1939. 275.29 M66S

330. MCCLURE, G. M., WILLARD, C. J., and WELTON, F. A. Lawns. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 129, rev., 32 p., illus. Columbus, 1937. 275.29 Oh32
Reprinted 1940.

331. *MAJOR, H. F. Development and care of lawns. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 204, 12 p. Columbia, 1939. 100 M693

332. NORTH, H. A., ODLAND, T. E., and DEFRANCE, J. A. Lawn grasses and their management. R. I. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 264, 36 p. Kingston, 1939. Ref. 100 R34S

333. PURDUE UNIVERSITY. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION. Lawn; its making and maintenance. Purdue Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 254, 15 p., illus. Lafayette, 1941. 275.29 In2E

334. STURKIE, D. G., and FISHER, H. S. Planting and maintenance of lawns. Ala. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 85, 20 p., illus. Auburn, 1942. 100 Al1S

335. WILLIAMS, C. B. Better lawns. N. C. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 189, rev., 11 p. Raleigh, 1941. 275.29 N811

Outdoor Fireplaces

336. BUSHEY, D. J. Outdoor fireplaces. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 612, 11 p., illus. Ithaca, 1943. 275.29 N48E

337. DAVIS, A. M. Outdoor fireplaces for the home grounds. Mass. State Col. Ext. Leaflet 173, 4 p., illus. Amherst, 1939. 275.29 M381L

338. HATFIELD, S. Barbecue and utility furnaces. Tex. Agr. Col. Ext. B-133, 16 p., illus. College Station, 1944. 275.29 T312

339. SNYDER, J. C. Outdoor fireplaces. 5 p., processed, illus. Pullman, Wash. State Col., Ext. Serv., 1943? 275.2 W270f

340. SUNSET MAGAZINE. Sunset's barbecue book. Barbe-construction section edited by George A. Sanderson. Barbe-cookery section edited by Virginia Rich. 64 p., illus. San Francisco, 1938. 296 Su7
Various types of outdoor fireplaces and barbecues are discussed and 14 plans are included.

341. TAYLOR, A. D. Camp stoves and fireplaces. 91 p., illus. Washington, D. C., U. S. Forest Serv., 1937. 1 F76Ca

PLANS AND PLANNING

General

342. AGAN, T. The house; a text for a college course on the house. Ed. by Benjamin R. Andrews. 622 p., illus., plans. Chicago, Lippincott, 1939. Ref. 321 Ag1
What are the characteristics of a good rural home? p. 230-242.
Considers the housing needs as related to the family and to the family income, how to chose exterior design, consideration as to site, chosing wall, floor and surface finishes, lights, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, ranges, refrigerators and other household equipment and furnishings.

343. *ALLEN, M. H. What is a farm house? Miss. Val. Lumberman 75(17): 12-14. Apr. 28, 1944. 99.81 M69

344. AMERICAN LUMBERMAN. Farm engineers discuss dealer's place in improving home standards. Amer. Lumberman No. 3155, p. 22-23, 27. July 1, 1939. 99.81 Am3
Includes two plans for farmhouses and a letter addressed to the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, by the American Lumberman containing 34 suggestions to be incorporated in the design of farm houses.

345. AMERICAN LUMBERMAN. Purpose of the ideal farm home plan. Amer. Lumberman No. 3205, p. 24-26. May 31, 1941. 99.81 Am3
Blueprint plans included. Designed to include all of the requirements and practically all of the desirable features recommended by leading agricultural engineering authorities. Bill of materials presented.

346. ASHBY, W. Cooperative relations and organized effort for farm building service. 9 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Agr. Chem. & Engin., 1940. (ACE-63) 1.932 A2Ag8
Keeping the Farm Building Plan Service up-to-date.

347. ATKINSON, W. Designed for country living. Country Gent. 111(2): 68-69. Feb. 1941. 6 C833
House of four seasons-a modern farm house.

348. B., J. W. Your post-war farm home. Proper planning will greatly improve it. New Zeal. Dairy Exporter 20 (1): 4-6. Sept. 1, 1944. 44.8 N484
Plan of "sensibly arranged farm home" included in disscussion of planning.

349. BALL, E. M. Country homes. Farmer and Stock-Breeder 58: 514. Mar. 28, 1944. 10 F228
Prize winning plans in Northamptonshire Women's Institutes, competition for designs for pair of rural cottages for the rural worker briefly described.

350. BERESFORD, H., and RODGERS, J. B. Farm buildings and equipment plans. Idaho Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 65, 14 p. Moscow, 1939. 275.29 Id13C
Supplements U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 319 with a list of plans developed especially for Idaho conditions.

351. BUNNING, W. House for inland area. Country Life (Sydney) 14(33): 14. Mar. 2, 1945. 286.85 Sy2
Includes plans.

352. BUNNING, W. Small country houses. Country Life (Sydney) 14(33): 56. Mar. 2, 1945. 286.85 Ay2
Includes plans.

353. BURBANK, N. L. House construction details. Ed. 2, 313 p., lithographed. New York, Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp., 1942. 296 B89
Construction details, photographic views of finished work, short-cut tables and brief explanatory text. Includes kitchen plans, broom closet and other closets, breakfast alcove, ironing board and other built-in equipment and shelves, fireplaces and chimneys, gates, fences, a septic tank, flooring, insulation, wiring, heating and air conditioning, windows, doors, hardware, cabins, garages, prefabrication, modern building materials, etc.

354. CARTER, D. G., and FOSTER, W. A. Farm buildings. Ed. 3, 404 p. N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, inc., 1941. Ref., p. 393-396. 296 F81
Bibliographies at end of each chapter.
Designed as a text book for students in colleges of agriculture. Considers economics and costs of farm buildings, building materials, structural requirements and features, cost and quantity calculation, arrangement and location of buildings, environmental conditions such as heat, moisture, etc., farm housing conditions and needs, farmhouse planning, kitchen and storage equipment, problems of house construction, specifications, and house remodeling.

355. CLAYTOR, B. Bedrooms of comfort. Tex. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 75, rev., 16 p., illus. College Station, 1941. 275.29 T312
Essentals of a good bedroom, color, wall and floor finishes, furniture, storage.

356. A CONNECTICUT farmhouse: modern version. Architect. Rec. 94(2): 58-61, illus., plan. Aug. 1943. 296.8 Ar23

"Designed with a fresh point of view, yet to fit into group of typical Connecticut farm buildings." Basement has combination laundry-canning-milk room and a "cold room" for root crops.

357. COTTINGTON TAYLOR, D. D. The new rural cottages. Homes and Gardens 25(5): 38-39, 64. Oct. 1943. 318.8 Ou7

Critical survey of approved plans for cottages now being built for British rural workers.

358. DAVIES, J. E. Looking to its housing. La. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv., Family Forties, v. 1, No. 6, 4 p. University Station, Baton Rouge, 1941. 275.29 L93Fa

Five steps in planning a house: amount to invest; shopping for credit; specifications; list standards desired; select plan.

359. ELECTRICAL ASSOCIATION FOR WOMEN. E. A. W. point of view on post-war reconstruction. Interim report, collated by E. E. Edwards. 54 p. London [1942?] 296.2 E12

Replies and suggestions of individuals and groups to study sheets analyzed and reported here, including opinions on kitchen planning and electrical equipment, in the ideal home. Planning the ideal home and its equipment-The farmhouse, p. 30-31.

360. ERVINE, MRS. ST. J. What the country woman wants. Homes and Gardens 25(12): 38-39, 74., illus, plans. May 1944. 318.8 Ou7

Criticizes Ministry of Works plan for war-time cottages for British country labourers.

361. FIELD, D. J. The human house. 125 p., illus., plans. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1939. 296 F45

"Zoning the home is providing for all the active needs of the family around one center, for the quiet needs of the family around another, and insulating these zones against disturbance with walls, stairs, halls, storage spaces, etc., according to the necessities of the case." p. 16.

Plates show zoned houses in the $4,000-$10,000 group and in the $10,000 to $20,000 group, and four examples of planned kitchens, including a combination laundry and sewing room.

362. FINNEY, C. J. A low cost house for Texas. Tex. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 76, 36 p., illus., plan. College Station, 1943. 290.9 T31

House designed and built on campus at Denton by the students in architecture of the A. & M. College of Texas and the students in fine arts of the Texas State College for Women. Considers how much the low income group can afford to spend for a house, their needs in terms of space areas, orientation, Texas weather, materials, finishes, and costs.

363. FLEXIBILITY FITS the farmer. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 67(1): 94-95. Jan. 1945. 296.8 Am3

Prize winner in National Association of Home Builders contest. Blue prints.

364. FREEDOM AND space in small house planning. Architect. Rec. 92(5): 57-62, illus., plans. Nov. 1942. 296.8 Ar23

Concrete suggestions for planning living rooms, combined living and dining areas, kitchens, and bedrooms in postwar houses.

365. GLASER, S. Designs for 60 small homes from $2,000 to $10,000... showing how to buy, build, and finance a small home. Unpaged. New York Coward-McCann Inc., 1939. 296 G46

Architect's drawing of exterior and plans are included for four types-American Colonial, English Cotswold, French Provincial, and Modern. Approximate costs given.

A section, entitled Planning Data for Living Activities, gives sizes, clearances and arrangements for storage, kitchen, etc.

366. GLAZE, R. A. Trends in farm building design; new developments in agricultural practices are reflected in modified farm structures to better serve the up-to-date farmer. Miss. Val. Lumberman 76(2): 17-20., illus. Jan. 12, 1945. 99.81 M69

Considers briefly influence of new materials on architectural appearance of buildings. The layout of a typical 5-acre farmstead with one all-purpose building is illustrated.

367. GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MINISTRY OF WORKS. Housing manual 1944. 104 p., illus. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1944. 296.2 G79Ho

Contents: Housing and site planning; The house in its surroundings; The three-bedroom house; Some special occupants [including the rural worker]; Flats; Efficiency in building; New materials and methods; The heat installation; Services and equipment; Space standards; Structural standards.

Technical Appendices are contained in a separate (92 p.) volume.

368. GRIFFITH, J. R. Use of models for structural design. Agr. Engin. 19: 355-358., illus. Aug. 1938. 58.8 Ag83

369. HART, P. P. Low-cost homes for Florida. Prepared by the School of Architecture and Allied Arts of the University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida for the Sloan Project in Applied Economics. 43 p., illus., plans. Gainesville, Univ. of Fla. Press, 1941. Ref. p. 42-43. 296.2 H25

"This bulletin has been prepared with idea that the houses shown in the designs herein could be built with the prospective owner's own hands and, in as far as possible, with material which could be obtained either on his land or in the local market."

Suggestions for alterations are given, and many interior views with details of construction and explanatory notes are included. Built-in storage and drainboard and cabinet for kitchen sink are included.

370. HEIMPEL, L. G. Planning the small farm home. Macdonald Col. Jour. 5(5): 8-9. Jan. 1945. 101 M144

371. "HERE IS the way we want to live." Successful Farming 42(6): 24-25; (9): 52-53; (10): 74, 84; (11): 54-55, illus. June, Sept., Oct., Nov., 1944. 6 Su12

Ideas for kitchen, workroom, closets, basement, dining room and living room based on post-war plans of entries in Successful Homes Contest. Plans for the first prizes for remodeling and for new building are given in the June issue.

372. HOME BUILDERS convention stresses plans for postwar. Architect. Rec. 97(2): 60-63, illus., plans. Feb. 1945. 296.8 Ar23

Prize winning homes are illustrated including a farm home with separate wing for the "hired men."

373. HOWARD, E., and JOHNSON, E. Building a house. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S-6-2. 51 p., illus. Gainesville, 1942. Ref.

Made possible by a grant from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, Inc.

The growing house, constructing a house, home equipment, beautifying the grounds, owning a home. Teaching materials preferably for grade six.

374. HUDSON, A. C. Architectured homes for American farms. Agr. Engin. 22: 344, 349. Oct. 1941. 58.8 Ag83

375. HUNT, W. J. Housing your farm help. Successful Farming 42(2): 101., illus. Feb. 1944. 6 Su12

A house "which fundamentally bears some similarity to round-top service buildings which have been constructed on other farms" and can be converted at a later date, if not required as dwelling.

376. IDEAL FARM houses as planned by farm people. Farmer's Mag. 42(5): 11. May 1945. 7 C165

Two plans received in Farmer's Magazine House Planning Competition.

377. JOHN B. PIERCE FOUNDATION. Family living as the basis for dwelling design. v. 1, 4, 5, illus. New York, 1943-1944. 324.9 J61

Bibliography, v. 1, p. 20-22.

Contents: v. 1. Introduction to studies of family living, by J. H. Callender; v. 4. Family behavior, attitudes and possessions, by Milton Blum and Beatrice Candee; v. 5. Measuring space and motion [in sleeping, dressing, washing], by Jane Callaghan and Catherine Palmer.

378. KELLEY, J. B. Plans for dwellings and farm buildings in Kentucky. 70 p., illus., plans. Lexington, Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv., 1940.

379. LET THE House be worthy of its people. Farmers Advocate and Home Mag. 79: 716-717, illus. Oct. 26, 1944. 7 F22

Includes questionnaire entitled "Do farm houses need improvement?" which readers are asked to fill out in order to get facts for post war planning in Canada.

Comments of farm women on the questionnaire are given in Farmers Advocate and Home Mag. 79: 759, 793, 794. Nov. 9, 23, 1944.

380. LOPER, R. M. Farm house planning. Nebr. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 714, 2 p., processed. Lincoln, 1941. 275.29 N272Ex

381. MCCALL'S MAGAZINE. What women want in their bedrooms of tomorrow. 118 p., illus. New York, McCall Corp., 1944. 318 M12

Charts and tables tabulate the results of the "Bedrooms of Tomorrow" contest held in Dec. 1943 showing preferences for furnishings, floors, wallpaper, lighting, etc., postwar market for these, and data about contestants' present dwellings.

382. MCCALL'S MAGAZINE. What women want in their dining rooms of tomorrow; a report of the Dining Room of Tomorrow contest. 139 p., illus. New York, McCall Corp., 1944. 318 M12Wh

Charts tabulate the data supplied by the contestants "to discover who the Modern and Traditional voters are, according to ages, locale and living standards." Gives post-war market for dining room furnishings, lighting, windows, floors, wallpaper, etc.

383. MCCALL'S MAGAZINE. What women want in their living rooms of tomorrow. 141 p., illus. New York, McCall Corp., 1944. 318 M12W

Data of the "Living Rooms of Tomorrow" contest, held Sept. 1943, are tabulated "to discover who the modern and traditional voters are, according to ages, locale and living standards." Preferences and post-war market for furniture, storage units, architectural details, lighting, air conditioning, and other equipment are shown.

384. MARSDEN, E. M. Here's a home that brings contentment. Successful Farming 38(11): 14-15, 52, 53, illus., plan. Nov. 1940. 6 Su12

Description of a Wisconsin farmhouse.

385. MATTHEWS, M. L. The house and its care. Rev. ed., 371 p., illus., plans. Boston, Little, Brown and Co., 1940. 318 M43

Includes material on house planning, decoration and furnishing and management. Designed for class use. Unit-problem organization is used with references at ends of chapters. Units on such subjects as the bedroom, the kitchen, living room, laundry, etc. Consult index under subject "Farmhouse."

386. MILLER, T. A. H. Errors, corrections, and revision of the Northeast plan service. 5 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. Agr. Chem. and Engin., 1940. (ACE-66) 1.932 A2Ag8

Object of this paper is to "point out errors in the present plans used by the Northeastern States and to suggest corrections which might be considered if a revision of Miscellaneous Publication 278 is made."

387. *MODERN FARM and suburban buildings; farm home and roadside buildings, 54 designs, some with floor plans. 36 p. Milwaukee, Wis., Caspar, Krueger, Dory, Co., 1939.

388. MONSON, O. W. Housing farm laborers. Mont. State Col. Ext. Bul. 219, 16 p. Bozeman, 1943. 275.29 M76C

Plans for a bunk house and bath house.

Also contains Recommended Minimum Requirements for a Farm House, p. 9-16.

389. NATIONAL HOMES FOUNDATION. Engineered low-cost farm and village homes. 23 p., illus, plans. Washington, D. C., 1941. 296 N216

Quarter-inch scale working drawings, complete with specifications and material lists are said to be available. Four floor plans for farm homes and four for village homes, with various exterior finishes are shown.

Gives information regarding credit agencies which can help. Also lists trade associations in the home building industry which are sources of information on plans, building materials, and equipment.

390. NICKELL, P. What are you doing about your farm home? Iowa Farm Econ. 11(3): 6-7. Mar. 1945. 275.28 Io92

Philosophy of planning.

391. NICKELL, P. What do you need in your farm home. Iowa Farm Econ. 11 (4): 6-7, illus. Apr. 1945. 275.28 Io92

Chart shows what work is done and where.

392. OLSON, C. M. Your house and mine. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ. Book S-4-2, 112 p., processed, illus. Gainesville, 1944.

Teaching material preferably for grade four.

A Guide for Using Your House and Mine is also available.

Location on the plot; construction-durability, with use of native materials, where possible, outside appearance-design; arrangement of rooms for efficient use and comfort; protection from fire, insects, and weather; ventilation; insulation; heating facilities; furnishings; adequate and appropriate yard; and sanitary systems.

393. OVERBY, F. M. Farm house and the architect. Agr. Engin. 21: 103-104. Mar. 1940. 58.8 Ag83

Architectural considerations of stock plans. One-story farm houses. Time-saving lumber. Factors delaying home improvements.

Abstract in Hoard's Dairyman 85: 490. Oct. 10, 1940. 44.8 H65

394. PEARSON, L. C. The house I want. Farmer-Stockman 57(12): 1, 19, 21. Dec. 1944. 6 Ok45

Meeting of 12 farm women with Oklahoma Extension Service and ideas exchanged.

395. PICKERING, E. Shelter for living. 370 p., illus., plans. New York, J. Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1941. 296.2 P58

Emphasis is upon function and use, but appearance, cost, construction and equipment are included.

Ch. 17, The Rural Home, p. 136-146, includes a consideration of location of the house.

396. PIDGEON, R. E. Improvement drawings on file in the southern regional office. n. p., processed. Atlanta, Ga., U. S. Forest Serv., 1939. 1.9621 R8Im7

Also includes Supplementary List of Improvement Drawings on File in the Southern Regional Office, January 1, 1942. [4 p.], processed.

Main list includes a numerical index corrected to Nov. 1, 1939, an alphabetical index corrected to May 15, 1940 and description of drawings listed numerically.

397. RODGERS, I. O. Wake up and do! Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S 8-8, 50 p. Gainesville, 1943. Ref.

Provides teaching material helpful in planning, designing, and choosing material for building and remodeling the home. Preferably for grade seven.

398. ROGERS, T. S. Plan your house to suit yourself. 282 p., illus. New York, Scribner, 1938.

Pt. 1. Approach to planning; Pt. 2. Developing the plan; Pt. 3. Equipment and construction materials; Pt. 4. Adjusting desires to dollars.

Gives information on basement, laundry, dining room, living room, kitchen, insulation, heating, lighting, air conditioning.

A chapter is devoted to closets, p. 130-149.

399. ROSS, D. Farm families say... "Here's what we want in new homes." Miss. Val., Lumberman 76(19): 9, 29-30, illus. May 11, 1945. 99.81 M69

New home plans of farm families as revealed by "Successful Farming" survey and reported in "What a thousand farm families are going to do about building."

400. ROYAL SOCIETY OF ARTS, LONDON. The post-war home; a series of lectures on its interior and equipment. 120 p. London, The Studio Ltd., 1942. 296.2 R81

Partial contents: Using space to advantage, by Elizabeth Denby; Materials, old and new, by E. F. Armstrong; Adaptation of design to standardization and mass production, by F. R. Yerbury; Pottery, glass, and plastics, by James Hogan; "The occupier," by George Hicks; Lighting, heating and ventilation, by R. Fitzmaurice.

401. SCHAFFHAUSEN, J. F. Tomorrow's home today. Country Gent. 114(6): 14, 26. June 1944. 6 C833

Advocates new building in preference to remodeling for hired help, using farm labor to help build. Suggests starting with a basic unit with later expansion.

402. SMITH, C. B. The new home owners handbook. 204 p. New York, Modern Age Books, Inc. [1938]

What goes into the well-built house; insulation and its values; heating the home; air conditioning; electricity; modern kitchen; bathroom; living and dining rooms; basement; prefabricated house; adequate garage; landscaping; rural water supply and sanitation; how to make home repairs; tools for odd jobs; painting, varnishing and finishing.

403. SMITH, J. F. C. Plans for post war farm homes. Farmer's Mag. 42(1): 11, 41, 47, illus. Jan. 1945. 7 C165

404. SMITH, J. F. C. Put your [house] plans on paper. Farmer's Mag. 42(2): 11, 55. Feb. 1945. 7 C165

Suggested plan for farmhouse included. Platform in garage permits loading and unloading under cover, and convenient stairs lead to basement storage. Workbench in garage, office, washroom and utility room are other features.

405. SOOY, L. P., and WOODBRIDGE, V. Plan your own home. 228 p., illus., plans. Stanford Univ., Calif., Stanford Univ. Press, 1940. 518 So6

Philosophy presented by book is that home must be "first, an expression of the family individuality or personality; second, a functional plant; third, a thing of beauty."

Includes chapters on analysis of sites, types of architecture, landscape plan, lighting, the outdoor living room, the kitchen, etc.

406. SUCCESSFUL FARMING. Successful Farming's building guide for farm and home. 78 p., illus., plans. Des Moines, Ia., Meredith Pub. Co., 1940. 296 Su1

Includes 5 Bildcost houses for which working plans are available. Discusses basic principles of home design and gives examples of remodeling. Pt. IV. is a building manual which considers water-supply and sewage-disposal systems, electricity, financing, heating, foundations, insulation, paint, walls, floors, roofing, and stormproofing.

407. SWANK, A. H. Well-how big is a room? Pencil Points 23(3): 151-152. Mar. 1942. 296.8 P37

Chart showing requirements of various regulatory agencies concerned with housing giving comparison of size regulations and count values for rooms in dwellings.

408. TOWNSEND, G., and DALZELL, J. R. How to plan a house. 525 p., illus., plans. American Tech. Soc., 1942. Lib. Cong.

Set of full-sized blueprints in pocket at back of book.

409. U. S. BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND ENGINEERING. DIVISION OF FARM STRUCTURES. List of farm building plans used in the regional plan services at the State agricultural colleges. 42 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1.923 F2L69

Drawings were selected by the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering and the Extension Service in cooperation with the State agricultural colleges and their cooperative extension services in agriculture and home economics, and the Midwest Plan Service.

Among the plans listed are those for a number of farmhouses, 3 tourist cabins and a summer camp, refrigeration and cooling equipment, and sanitation and water supply systems.

410. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Plans of farm buildings for northeastern States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 278, illus. 128 p. Washington, D. C., 1937. 1 Ag84M

Compiled by the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering and the Extension Service in cooperation with 12 colleges and universities and their cooperative extension services in agriculture and home economics.

Plans included for 13 farmhouses, 3 garages, 3 tourist cabins, summer camp, outdoor fireplace and picnic table, 2 refrigerators, trash burner, and incinerator

411. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Plans of farm buildings for southern States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 360, 123 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1 Ag84M

Compiled by the Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering and the Extension Service in cooperation with the agricultural engineering departments and the cooperative extension services in agriculture and home economics of 12 colleges and universities.

Plans for 15 farmhouses, 2 garages, 2 cabins, an incinerator, outdoor fireplace, and trash burner are included.

412. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Plans of farm buildings for western States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 319, 120 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84M

Compiled by the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering and the Extension Service in cooperation with 11 colleges and universities and their cooperative extension services in agriculture and home economics.

Includes plans for 14 types of farmhouses, and screening and foundation details; 2 garages; 3 log cabins; and structural equipment, such as walk-in refrigerators, both a side-icer and a mechanical one, icebox, meat-curing box, evaporator cooler, and simple farm water systems.

413. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. Small houses. 16 p., illus., plans. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1.5 Sml

Experience gained by the Farm Security Administration in building low-cost homes for farm families. Prefabricated, and small tenant houses, frame houses in southern States, stone houses in Cumberland Homesteads, Tennessee and houses in Mt. Olive, Ala., Palmerdale Homesteads, Ala., Greenwood, Ala., and Newport News, Va. are shown.

414. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DISTRICT 1. REGION 4. Farm building plans. n. p., processed. Raleigh, N. C., 1940.

Plans for 20 houses and other farm buildings are illustrated.

415. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DISTRICT 3 and 8. Standard building plans. n. p., processed. Indianapolis, Ind., and Milwaukee, Wis., 1941.

Issued by the Office of the Chief Engineer.

Plans for 13 houses and other farm buildings shown.

416. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DISTRICT 5. Farm building plans. n. p., processed. Dallas, Tex., 1939.

Plans for 18 dwellings and other farm buildings.

417. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DISTRICT 5. The farm home. 21 p., processed. Dallas, Tex., 1941.

"Contains miniature sketches of working drawings covering house plans developed by the District Engineer, in cooperation with the Regional Chief of Home Management, of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Farm Security Administration, Dallas, Texas. "It has been prepared primarily for the use of County Committees, Rural Supervisors, and Home Management Supervisors to aid prospective Tenant Purchase Borrowers."

418. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DISTRICT 6. Farm building plans. 6 p., processed. San Francisco, Calif., 1941.

Plans for 6 houses illustrated.

419. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DISTRICT 7. Farm building plans. Ed. 2., n. p., processed. Denver, Colo., n. d.

Plans for 6 houses (3 of adobe and 3 frame), 2 garages, windmill and water tank towers, pump houses, and other farm buildings, issued by Office of Chief Engineer.

420. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. REGION 5. Farm building plans. Loose leaf in folder, processed. Montgomery, Ala., 1940.

Twelve house plans and other farm building plans developed by the District Engineer's Office. Reverse plans for the houses also shown.

421. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. REGION 6. Small homes for the rural South. Ed. 2, n. p., illus, processed. Little Rock, Ark., 1940. 1.9506 Sml

Twenty-two house plans designed by architects and engineers of the Farm Security Administration to assist borrowers under the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Purchase Law. Working drawings are available. Includes also a kitchen, a ventilation system, sanitation and water supply system plans, barns and other service buildings, 3 typical farmstead layouts, fences and bridges.

422. *U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. REGION 7. General construction. Plans, processed. Lincoln, Nebr., [1945]

Plans prepared by the Engineering Division for homes and farm structures in Nebraska, Kansas, North and South Dakota. Minimum cost sheets.

423. U. S. FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION. Principles of planning small houses. U. S. Fed. Housing Admin. Tech. Bul. 4, rev., 44 p., illus. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 173.2 H8LT

424. UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO. Planning your farm home. 123 p., illus., plans. Chicago, 1941. 296.2 Un36

Twelve house plans and 6 remodeling plans included are available.

Includes information on farmstead arrangement, landscaping, planning the different rooms, wiring, heating system, water system, septic tank, fire protection, financing, insulation, selecting floors, doors and windows, wall finish, etc.

425. U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. House plan services. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards, Letter Cir. 787, 1 p., processed. Washington, 1945. 157.88 L56

Supersedes LC428.

Lists organizations which issue house plans, floor plans, or suggestions for small house design.

426. *VIVIENDAS rurales, tipo "A" zona templada. Aberdeen Angus. No. 18, p. 67-88. Autumn 1943. 43.8 Ab33

First of a series of rural house types prepared by the Office of Architecture of the Argentine Bank of the Nation under credit offered by the Bank. Numerous building diagrams are included.

427. WARD, W. G., and WARNER, E. D. A house is what we make. Kans. State Col. Agr. Ext. M Cir. 19., n. p., illus., processed. Manhattan, 1938. 275.29 K13ExM

Make the approach inviting; essentials in the farm house plan; know your house, structural elements and materials; insulation; termites; air conditioning; sewage disposal; modern heating for the farm home; water systems for the farm home; farm plumbing; farm lighting; and painting.

428. WAUGH, A. Planning the little house. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1939. 267 p., illus., plans. 296 W35

References at end of most chapters.

Planning a farmhouse, p. 129-133.

Partial list of chapter headings: Planning the kitchen; Planning the stairway; Buying and remodeling a house; Constructing a scale model; Old world houses; American houses; The modern house; Materials and construction; Finishing materials; Heating; Plumbing; Lighting.

429. WEYERHAUSER SALES COMPANY. 4-square farm building service. Modern designs; engineered construction. Variously paged, illus. St. Paul, Minn., [1942] 296 W542F

Includes plans for a garage and workshop and 8 room farmhouse. Full size plans drawn to scale are available with material lists for ready-to-use 4-square lumber.

430. WICHERS, H. E. Better homes for Kansas farms. Kans. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 43, 80 p., illus. Manhattan, 1942. Ref. 290.9 K132

Consideration is given to the farmstead layout, including plans, solving the farmhouse problems, which includes water supply, sewage disposal, lighting, heating and air conditioning, room analysis, including closets, recreation room, fruit room, etc., and construction. Illustrations and floor plans for 33 designs are given. Some consideration is given to the growing house.

431. WICHERS, H. E. Here's a home for postwar farming. Successful Farming. 41(11): 22-23, 87., illus, plan. Nov. 1943. 6 Su12

Bildcost house 1311.

432. WICHERS, H. E. Home designed for lifetimes! Successful Farming 38 (10): 14, 61, illus., plan. Oct. 1940. 6 Su12

Bildcost plans for this house available. How a Kansas farmer built it of native stone is described.

433. WICHERS, H. E. House with a past and a future. Successful Farming 41(3): 23, 56, 57., illus., plan. Mar. 1943. 6 Su12

Bildcost House S1303.

434. WICHERS, H. E. Low cost homes. Kans. Engin Expt. Sta. Bul. 38, 50 p. Manhattan, 1939. Ref. p. 48-49. 290.9 K132

Designs for 28 low-cost homes and floor plans, are illustrated. Many of these are farmhouses. The problem, room analysis and the budget are considered.

435. WICHERS, H. E. One step ahead of the future. Successful Farming 40(7): 13, 44., illus, plan. July 1942. 6 Su12

Bildcost House S1207 designed by H. E. Wichers.

436. WICHERS, H. E. 1,018 farmers planned this house. Successful Farming 43(6): 24-25, illus., plan. June 1945. 6 Su12

Bildcost house S1506. Folder containing plans and list of needed materials available. Ideas selected from Successful Home Planning Contest.

437. WICHERS, H. E. They build a bargain in comfort. Successful Farming 39(4): 18, 38, 39, illus., plan. Apr. 1941. 6 Su12

A Bildcost farmhouse built in Kansas.

438. WICHERS, H. E. To builders on a shoestring. Successful Farming 39: 18-19, 52, 53. Nov. 1941. 6 Su12

Bildcost home S1111 illustrated and floor plan shown.

439. WILLS, R. B. Houses for good living. 104 p. New York, Architectural Book Pub. Co., Inc., c1940. 296 W68

"This book attempts to break the continuity of mediocre house design, by giving you essential facts concerning the true possibilities of the small home, through photographic illustrations."

Five short introductory chapters discuss analyzing your needs, styles, budgeting, ways of saving money in building, and value of architect's services. Floor plans for houses illustrated are included.

440. WILLS, R. B. Space flexibility for the small house. Architect. Rec. 97(4): 76-84, illus. May 1945. 295.8 Ar23

441. WILSON, M., and WELLS, L. House planning ideas of Oregon rural women. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 369., 28 p. Corvallis, 1940. 100 Or3
In 1939, 450 Oregon homemakers, 60 per cent of them living on farms, participated in a study by recording their opinions concerning the desirability of various features of a dwelling.

442. WINNERS OF Productive Home competition announced. Architect. Rec. 85 (5): 53-58, illus., plans. May 1939. 296.8 Ar23
Designs of five winners in the Productive Home Architectural Competition, sponsored by organizations interested in decentralization, domestic production, land conservation, and related objectives. These show layout of land and outbuildings and are designed for the man with an income of $2,500 a year, but contemplates that some of the construction and finishing will be done by the family. Designed for subsistence homestead, or semi-agricultural situation. Comments of judges given.

443. WOOLEY, J. C. Farm buildings. 345 p., illus., plans. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1941. 296 W88
Several chapters relate to the farm home and deal with planning the farm home, design and construction, heating, plumbing, water system and sewage disposal. Other chapters consider building materials, structural design, and management of existing buildings, including a chapter on locating and planning the farmstead, and one on appraisal. There is also a chapter on drafting and interpreting plans.

444. WOOLEY, J. C., and RICKETTS, R. L. Plans for farm houses. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 475, p. 49-52. Columbia, 1942. 275.29 M69C
Three farmhouses are illustrated and floor plans given.

Details and Storage

445. ALLWORK, R. Window design and selection. Architect. Rec. 89(5): 81-88., illus. May 1941. 296.28 Ar23

446. ANDERSON, J. W. C., and HUFF, K. B. Storing the family food supply. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 480, 23 p., illus. Columbia, 1942. 275.29 M69C
Movable cabinet for canned food, storage room in the basement, etc.

447. BAKER, C. E., and WARD, W. B. The storage of vegetables. Purdue Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 58, 3d rev. ed., 12 p., illus. Lafayette, 1935. 275.29 In2E
Reprinted 1941.
The home vegetable cellar, p. 6-7.

448. BARNES, D. R. Places for keeping clothing. Tex. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 72, rev., 4 p. College Station, 1940. 275.29 T312C

449. BEATTIE, J. H., and ROSE, D. H. Home storage of vegetable and fruits. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1939, 29 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1943. 1 Ag84F
Supersedes Farmers' Bul. 879, Home Storage of Vegetables.
A storage room in the basement of the dwelling, p. 3-6. Outdoor storage cellars and storage in pits, or banks discussed also.

450. BOYD, J. H. Home storage of vegetables and fruits. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 123, rev., 19 p., illus. Columbus, 1942. 275.29 Oh32
First edition by F. H. Beach and E. B. Tussing.
Cellar storage included under methods of storage, with floor plan and diagram of sidewall shelving.

451. BREKKE, J. E. Sewing management. N. Dak. Agr. Col. Ext. Spec. Cir., 19 p., illus. Fargo, 1938
A place to sew, a sewing closet, equipment and sewing cabinet.

452. BRYANT, L. Business centers for the home. Tex. Agr. Col. Ext. C-217, 8 p., illus. College Station, 1944. 275.29 T312C
Location and types of desks, and equipment.

453. BUILT-IN BEDROOM wardrobe and vanity. Pop. Mechanics Mag. 81(5): 98-100, illus. May 1944. 291.8 P81
How to build.

454. BUILT-IN FURNITURE. Pencil Points 23: 231-232, illus. Apr. 1942.
Construction details for double-decker bed and a bookcase.

455. CHAPMAN, E. Built-in or built on-you can make your own shelves, cupboards and closets. Farmer's Mag. 42(2): 17, 25, 26, illus. Feb. 1945. 7 C165

456. COMBS, O. B. Storing vegetables at home. Wis. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 322, rev., 8 p. Madison, 1943. 275.29 W75C
Detailed plans for basement storage room are shown.

457. CORNER LAVORATORY. Architect. Forum. 82(2): 97-100, illus. Feb. 1945. 296.8 B76
No. 7 in the Life-Forum House Ideas series.

458. CURNUTT, V. Planning your porch. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. H. E. 847, 2 p., processed. Lexington, 1943. 275.29 K415H
Construction and furnishing of porch, terrace or sun-room.

459. CURTIS, L. Food conservation and storage. Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 228, 32 p., illus. Auburn, 1942. 275.29 A11C
Canned food storage, including open shelves, cabinets, old safes, or cupboards and ventilated pantries or closets, p. 26-32. Frost-proof storage for food in cellar or basement, p. 31-32.

460. DALE, L. Hold everything in its place! Successful Farming 41(3): 70-71, 84, illus. Mar. 1943. 6 Su12
Storage ideas.

461. DART, C. Give that room a place in the sun. Successful Farming 39 (11): 19, illus. Nov. 1941. 6 Su12
How to build a bay window.

462. DECKER, J. F. Home furnishing program: storage, modernizing bedroom closets. Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. H. D. 493, 6 p., plans. Berkeley, 1944. 275.29 C122

463. DONEY, M. E., HINCHCLIFF, K., and MONOSMITH, R. C. Successful home food storage. Miss. State Col. Ext. Cir. 124, 14 p., illus. State College, 1943. 275.29 M68Si
Ventilated pantry, p. 9-10.

464. DOSSIN, C. O., and LEUSCHNER, F. H. Egg rooms that help maintain egg quality. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Leaflet 85, folder. State College, 1942. 275.29 P38L

465. EDGAR, A. D., and DRAGE, C. M. The victory garden cellar; build and store for the future. Colo. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. G-7, 8 p. Fort Collins, 1944. 275.29 C71Cig

466. EKQUIST, S. Family living centers. 12 p., illus. Ames, Iowa State Col. Agr. Ext. Serv., 1939. 275.2 Io92F1
Reprinted 1941.
Business Centers, living room, dining room, back porch, etc.

467. FITZGERALD, M., and WOODRUFF, L. Homemade storage facilities for the home. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 503, 11 p., illus. Columbia, 1943. 275.29 M69C

Kitchen storage; bedroom storage; convenient storage for bedding; the home business center; and dining-room storage.

468. GORDON, O. G. Storage cupboard. Wallaces' Farmer and Iowa Homestead 66: 776, illus. Nov. 15, 1941. 6 W15

Storage cupboard and work counter for canning built in basement by Iowa farmer.

469. GORDON, P. E., and WILLIAMS, E. No space to waste. N. C. Agr. Col. Ext. Misc. Pam 87, 15 p., illus. Raleigh, 1944. 275.29 M811M

Living room, dining room, back porch, bathroom and clothing storage; hall, coat, linen and cleaning closets.

470. HAYNES, C. Furnishings for the farm home. Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 217, 28 p. Auburn, 1940. 275.29 A11C

Storage requirements for living areas and color and its use in the home are discussed.

471. HINTON, J. D. Business center in the home. Md. Univ. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 126, 6 p., illus. College Park, 1938. Ref. 275.29 M36L

Closet converted into a desk center, p. 2-3.

472. HUBER, M. G., and WYMAN, O. L. Home storage of vegetables. Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 297, 8 p. Orono, 1941. 275.29 M281B

Floor plan for a cellar storage room and details of construction of a ventilator illustrated.

473. IMPROVED UNIT windows. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Agr. 61(11): 49-62, illus. Nov. 1939. 296.8 Am3

474. IN-LINE bath. Architect. Forum 81(5): 123-128, illus. Nov. 1941. 296.8 B76

Shaped to fit into average bedroom, individual compartments for each of three conventional plumbing fixtures. A Life-Forum idea.

475. KRONE, P. R., and others. The home vegetable garden. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 4, rev., 96 p., illus. East Lansing, 1945. 275.29 M58B

Ray Hutson, C. E. Miller, H. C. Moore and J. H. Muncie, joint authors.

The storage of garden vegetables, including basement storage construction, p. 91-96.

476. LEVERENZ, W. J. Pantry suggestions [for proper storage of food]; suggestions on ventilating and getting a cellar dry. Tex. Agr. Col. Ext. B-134, 16 p. [College Station] 1944. 275.29 T312

477. LINDSTROM, E., and MARTENS, R. Storage in rural homes. Kans. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 141, 42 p., illus. Manhattan, 1940. 275.29 K13Ex

Storage for kitchen, laundry, planning desk, cleaning equipment, clothes, sewing, victrola records, bathroom, bedding, linen, toys, etc.

478. MAINE. UNIVERSITY. COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE. AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE. Storing vegetables for winter use. Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 167, folder. Orono, 1942. 275.29 M281C

Basement cold storage room ventilator illustrated.

479. MORTON, E., and COIT, B. Closet group in 4-H room improvement. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 205, 8 p., illus. State College, 1938. 275.29 P38C

479a. NORMILE, J. The corner porch. Better Homes & Gardens 23(11): 19-23, illus. July 1945. 80 F9424

480. PAGE, E. C. Clothes closets. Mass. State Col. Ext. Leaflet 186, 16 p., illus. Amherst, 1939. 275.29 M381L

481. PHAGAN, C. V., and SCHILLETTER, A. E. Storage of home produced foods. Clemson Agr. Col. S. C. Ext. Serv. Cir. 246 [8 p.], illus. Clemson, 1943. 275.29 So8E
Pantry, basement and outdoor storage and iceless refrigerator.

482. PHILLIPS, W. R. Construction and operation of a home storage for fruits and vegetables. Canada. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 113, (Pub. 743), 14 p., illus. Ottawa, 1942. 7 C16F

483. *PICKENS, N. Business centers for the home, Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext., Equipment for the Farm Home, Demon. [unnumb.] 6 p., illus. Auburn, 1938.

484. PICKENS, N. "Let's add an extra bed." Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 188, 11 p., illus. Auburn, 1939. 275.29 A11C
Built-in beds are shown.

485. PICKENS, N. Storage spaces for farm homes. Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 222, 23 p., illus. Auburn, 1941. 275.29 A11C
Clothes closets, movable storage units, coat closets, bathroom storage, home medicine cabinet, living room storage, business centers, cleaning closets, work table cabinet, kitchen and food storage.

486. POND, E. Planning a utility room. Wash. State Col. Ext. Bul. 320, 9 p., plans. Pullman, 1945. 275.29 W27P

487. POND, J., and NOYES, H. Household closets. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 142, 2d rev., 16 p., illus. East Lansing, 1941. 275.29 M58B
Bedroom closets and wardrobes; closets for outdoor clothing; closet fittings and equipment; and location of closets.

488. PRICE, L. Build your own closets. Country Gent. 115: 54-55., illus. Jan. 1945. 6 C833

489. RAYMOND, C. B., GOODMAN, A. M., and SMOCK, R. M. The home storage of vegetables and fruits. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 619, 24 p., illus. Ithaca, 1943. 275.29 N48E
House-cellar storages, p. 4-11.

490. RENSHAW, L. Household closets. Architect. Rec. 94(5): 83-86; 95(5): 105-110; 96(3): 113-114; 96(6): 103-104. Nov. 1943; May, Sept., Dec. 1944. 296.8 Ar23
Pt. 1. Types, drawers, shelves, sizes, poles, lighting and ventilation, hooks, racks. Various standard manufactured units shown; Pt. 2. Bedroom closets for men, women and children; Pt. 3. Hall closets; Pt. 4. Housekeeper's desk, living room, sports equipment, bathroom and medicine, household appliances, and dining room storage. Detailed drawings for the closets designed are given.

491. ROBISON, M. F. A house is known by the entrance it keeps. Successful Farming 42(5): 22-23, 48. May 1944. 6 Su12

492. ROBISON, M. F. New uses for a back porch. Country Gent. 114(12): 88., illus. Sept. 1944. 6 C833
Built-ins for back porch.

493. SEATON, H. L. Home vegetable storage. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 232, 11 p. East Lansing, 1941. 275.29 M58B
Construction details for a basement vegetable storage room illustrated.

494. SHORTRIDGE, L. Let your entrance say "welcome" and mean it. Successful Farming 39(9): 21, 34. Sept. 1941. 6 Su12
Entrances illustrated.

495. SIGMAN, C., and WARD, W. J., JR. Extend your storage space. Better Homes and Gardens 21(3): 56-59, illus. Nov. 1942. 80 F9424

Plans are available for garage closets and cupboards for tools, luggage, outdoor equipment, flower potting bench, wood storage, screens and storm sash.

496. SNYDER, J. C. Home fruit and vegetable storage. Wash. State Col. Ext. Bul. 209, rev., 25 p., illus. Pullman, 1943. 275.29 W27P

497. STEP-SAVING coal-bins. Pop. Mechanics Mag. 81(4): 109-111, illus. Apr. 1944. 291.8 P81
How to build.

498. THE STORAGEWALL; a new answer to the housewife's demand for better storage marshals hard-to-closet articles in the space now lost to partitions. Prefabricated units form flexible, two-way walls suited to every plan and purpose. Architect. Forum 81(5): 83-92, illus., plan. Nov. 1944. 296.8 B76
George Nelson and Henry Wright, designers.
Added to a typical small house plan, the units provide 500 cu. ft. of efficient, fitted storage.

499. TAKE A shower. Successful Farming 38(9): 70, illus. Sept. 1940. 6 Su12
Blueprint drawings for this shower are available.

500. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. A simple plan for screening the farm home. 3 p.; processed. Washington, D. C., n. d. 1.95 M46S
Screening methods, drawings, and comments.
Prepared by U. S. Public Health Service.

501. UTILITY ROOM. Better Homes and Gardens 23(9): 15-20, illus, plan. May 1945. 80 F9424
Utility room for laundry, sewing, canning, storage of work clothes, sports and cleaning equipment, etc.

502. WEAVER, B. L. Winter vegetable storage. Ill. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 530, 8 p. Urbana, 1942. 275.29 I162C
A basement storeroom is described briefly and illustrated.

503. WICHERS, H. E. Built-ins spark the room. Successful Farming 40(3): 16-17, illus. Mar. 1942. 6 Su12
10 built-in suggestions for the farm handy man, backed by detailed, how-to plans. Dining alcove, corner cupboard and corner bookcase, end shelves, cooking center, drop-table closet, linen closet, and double bunk.

504. WILSON, M., DODGE, J. R., and EDWARDS, E. Closets and storage spaces. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1865, 21 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1 Ag84F
Clothes and linen closets, bathroom, kitchen, dining-room and living-room storage, linen, cleaning and sewing closets, the farm business center and out-of-door storage are covered.

505. WOODRUFF, L. Meeting the storage needs of small children. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 495, 4 p., illus. Columbia, 1943. 275.29 M69C

Kitchens and Laundries

506. BALLANTYNE, A. Choose your kitchen. 84 p. London, Faber, 1944. 321 B21

507. BEALL, T. More space in your kitchen cupboard. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 258, 4 p., illus. Columbus, 1944. 275.29 Oh32

508. BETTER KITCHENS designed by farm women. Country Gent. 114(9): 82, 94, illus, plan. Sept. 1944. 6 C853
Prize winners in the kitchen remodeling idea contest.

509. BULETTE, S. Bright future for your kitchen. Country Gent. 111(5): 76-77, 92. May 1941. 6 C833
Finger-tip, mileage, no-reach, no-stack, easy-posture, shadow, wipe-up, traffic and charm tests.

510. CAMPBELL, A., and LINDSTROM, E. Kitchen to live in. Country Gent. 113(3): 80-81, illus. Mar. 1943. 6 C833
A kitchen, laundry, serving room, office, wash-up room in remodeled basement.

511. CUSHMAN, E. M. The development of a successful kitchen. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 354, reprinted [i. e. rev.], 45 p., illus. Ithaca, 1944. 275.29 N48E

512. EDA'S MODERN kitchens. Elect. Times 107(2776): 10-11. Jan 4, 1945. 335.8 E126
Four photographs of the exhibition kitchen of the British Electrical Development Association.

513. GORDON, P. E., and WILLIAMS, E. Laundering short-cuts. N. C. Agr. Col. Ext. Misc. Pam. 83, 8 p., illus. Raleigh, 1944. 275.29 N811M
Laundry room, equipment, and methods.

514. HOW TO build and install a modern kitchen cabinet. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 66(7): 76-77, illus. July 1944. 296.8 Am3

515. HOW TO make kitchen cabinet drawers and frame wall units. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age. 66(8): 82-83, illus. Aug. 1944. 296.8 Am3

516. INDUSTRY MAKES color "work"-why don't you. Amer. Home 33(2): 30-32, illus. Jan. 1945. 80 Am313
Use of color for better visibility and restfulness. Kitchen ideas.

517. KENT, I. Kitchen storage. Purdue Univ. Agr. Ext. Leaflet, 235, 4 p., illus. Lafayette, 1942. 275.29 In2L
Includes a movable wood box and a business center.

518. KLAS, J. V. Streamline the kitchen. Farm Sci. Rptr. 6(2): 11-12, illus. Apr. 1945. 275.28 F22

519. MCCALL'S MAGAZINE. What women want in their kitchens of tomorrow. 173 p., illus. New York, McCall Corp., 1944. 321 M12W
A report of the "Kitchens of Tomorrow" contest in November 1943. Charts tabulate the data supplied by the contestants as to present condition of kitchens, preferences and postwar markets for ranges, refrigerators, kitchen cabinets, water heaters, lighting, and other equipment, including laundry equipment.

520. MCCULLOUGH, H. E., and HEINER, M. K. Kitchen of tomorrow. Jour. Home Econ. 37: 8-12. Jan. 1945. 321.8 J82

521. MCKENZIE, M. C. Homemade kitchen cabinets. Clemson Agr. Col., S. C. Ext. Serv. Agr. Engin. Home Imprt. Leaflet 8, 5 p., processed, illus. Clemson, 1941. 275.29 So8Ah
Detailed instructions for building.

522. MORTON, F. E. Laundering at home. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 219, 30 p., illus. State College, 1940. 275.29 P
Arrangement of laundry center; washing machines; laundry tubs; irons; miscellaneous equipment; etc.

523. NORMILE, J., and ADAMS, W. Preview of your kitchen to come. Better Homes and Gardens 21(11): 38-40, illus. July 1943. 80 F9424
Kitchen designed by Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.

524. PICKENS, N. Your kitchen. Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Cir. 104, rev., 27 p., illus, plan. Auburn, 1940. 275.29 Al1C

525. PLANNING KITCHENS. Elect. on the Farm 17(6): 14, 16. June/July 1944. 335.8 E127

526. RENSHAW, L. C. The household laundry; multi-use laundry rooms. Architect. Rec. 98(1): 109,111. June 1945. 296.8 Ar23
Six floor plans.

527. ROKAHR, M. A., Comp. Selected list of references on kitchen planning and equipment. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Ext. Pub. 61, 24 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1.9 Ex892 Mi
Includes references on wood, coal, electric, oil, gas and ranges; refrigerators; kitchen utensils; laundry equipment; small kitchen equipment; vacuum cleaners; sewing machines; and care of equipment.
The references listed here are not repeated in this bibliography.

528. STEPS IN the right direction. Country Gent. 114(1): 64-65. Jan. 1944. 6 C833
Principles in kitchen planning.

529. SCAIFE, H. J. Fully equipped homes made feasible for postwar! Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 66(6): 64-65, 104, 106, illus. June 1944. 296.8 Am3
FHA acceptance and advanced merchandising clear the way for homes with complete kitchens.

530. UNIT KITCHENS: The Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co's design department and a Long Island realtor project two radical new designs for the postwar kitchen, with suggestions for basic improvement in equipment. Architect. Forum 79(2): 99-101. Aug. 1943. 296.8 B76

531. WARREN, J. Convenience in kitchen drawers. Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. H. D. 448, rev., 4 p., illus. Berkeley, 1945. 275.29 C122

532. WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MANUFACTURING CO. HOME PLANNING DEPT. Westinghouse kitchen planning manual. 35 p., illus., plans. Mansfield, Ohio, 1939. 321 W52
Fundamentals of planning, including storage requirements, lighting, color, etc.; individual centers and standard plans; installation data, including cabinets, work and wall surfaces and floor coverings.

533. WEYERHAUSER SALES COMPANY. 4-square lumberbuilt farm equipment. 57 p., illus. St. Paul, Minn., c1943. 296 W542
Includes plans for building kitchen cabinets, utility cabinet for canning and butchering, a tool cabinet to be hung on the wall, a lid rack to fasten inside kitchen cabinet, a folding bench and a combination stool and stepladder. A material list for Weyerhaeuser 4-square lumber is given.

534. WICHERS, H. E. Scooter cabinet for handy storage. Successful Farming 43(3): 62, illus. Mar. 1945. 6 Su12
Easy to make for the kitchen.

535. WICHERS, H. E. You can make these for your kitchen. Successful Farming 36(4): 42-43. Apr. 1938. 6 Su12

BUILDING MATERIALS, TECHNIQUES, AND EQUIPMENT

General

536. AMERICAN ARCHITECTURE: 1891-1941. Architect. Rec. 89(1): 42-136; (2): 33-112, illus., plans. Jan., Feb. 1941. 296.8 Ar23
Part 1 reviews contributions of science and technology to architecture in the way of designs, materials, and biological requirements such as atmosphere, light, sound, and sanitation. Examples of modern two-family and single-family houses are given, p. 79-112.
Part 2 discusses the architects' altered concept of the function of building in society.

537. BOGNER, W. F. The postwar house. Architect. Rec. 96(6): 89-102, illus. Dec. 1944. 296.8 Ar23
Direction of progress for postwar house building, in the house building techniques, and for design.

538. CARTER, D. G. Get ready for your postwar farm home. Capper's Farmer 55(3): 11, 56-57, illus, plans. Mar. 1944. 6 M693
Discusses improvements in building materials and techniques.

539. CARTER, D. G. New and improved building materials. Prog. Farmer, Car.-Va. Ed. 60(3): 20-21. Mar. 1945. 6 P945

540. CASE, H. C. M. Some economic aspects of the use of industrial minerals in farm-improvement construction. Ill. Geol. Survey Bul. 68, p. 299-305. Urbana, 1944. 406 I16B
Tables show the following for 100 farms surveyed in Champaign County: number and cost of improvements in past 10 years and those anticipated in next 5 years; numbers, average age, and per cent of materials in buildings; and materials preferred, for foundations, walls, floors, and roofs, and reasons for preferences.

541. CENTRAL HOUSING COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH, DESIGN, AND CONSTRUCTION. SUBCOMMITTEE ON DEFINITIONS. A glossary of housing terms. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Structures Rpt. BMS 91, 32 p. Washington, D. C., 1942. 157.88 B862

542. COLEAN, M. L. The impact of the war on housing. 22 p. New York, Amer. Bankers Assoc., 1942.
Series of articles on new procedures in the home building field.
Contents: Housing faces big changes, p. 3-5; New homebuilding techniques, p. 6-8; Materials behind mortgages, p. 9-11; Businesslike housebuilding, p. 12-14; The "where" factor in mortgages, p. 15-17; Good house upkeeping, p. 18-19; Housing a nation at war, p. 20-22.

543. DRYDEN, H. L. Performance for building materials and structures. Central Housing Com. on Res., Design and Construct. Tech. Bul. 1, p. D1-D3, processed. Washington, D. C., Aug. 1941. 296.29 C332
From an address by Mr. Dryden on the Bureau of Standards Program.

544. EKBLAW, K. J. T. Low cost building construction in practice. Agr. Engin 19: 9-10, illus., plan. Jan. 1938. 58.8 Ag83
Construction of small home described. Chief departure from the usual type of construction is the sealing of dead end spaces in the wall between the interior and exterior wall coverings. The coverings may be galvanized iron or may be sided by plaster board.

545. FREY, A. In search of a living architecture. 95 p. New York, Architectural Book Pub. Co., Inc. [1939] 296 F89
The author shows by means of photographs how modern forms of architecture have evolved from scientific knowledge in the form of new materials and new construction methods.

546. GRAF, D. W., Comp. Agricultural engineering; a selected bibliography. 373 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. Agr. Engin., 1937. 1.9 En32Ag
Available only in libraries. Sections on buildings: General and dwellings (p. 185-199) and Structural Equipment (p. 285-320) have references of interest. This bibliography "lists principally publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, the State agricultural experiment stations, and the State extension services from their beginning through 1935."

547. HAMLIN, T. F. The architecture of the future. Pencil Points 24(3): 64-69, (4): 65-69, illus. Mar., Apr. 1943. 296.8 P37
Pt. 2. Techniques, materials and design.

548. HOUSE AND GARDEN HOMEBUILDERS' GUIDE. House and Gard. Greenwich, Conn. 77(3, sec. 2): 5-36, 40, 48, 50, illus. Mar. 1940. 80 H81
New building materials and equipment. Foundations for house with or without basement; wood selection; exterior walls; roofs; insulation; windows; walls and floors; paint; light control; temperature control; bathdressing rooms; kitchens; hardware; accessories; additional equipment.

549. HOPFEN, H. J. The evolution, through the war, of building methods and its effect on agriculture. Internatl. Rev. Agr. 34: 77T-83T. Mar. 1943. 241 In82A
Regional planning, spacing of buildings, simplification of building methods and effect on agriculture.

550. HOPFEN, H. J. Improvements in rural building. Internatl. Rev. Agr. 33(3): 110T-122T. Mar. 1942. 241 In82A
Publications consulted: p. 121T-122T.
Possibilities of developing rural construction are examined in relation to the following; Disposal of the different rooms, arrangement of the buildings, their height, roof structure, structure of walls and ceilings, choice of building material and interior installations.

551. HOW TO continue home building. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age. 67(2): 88. Feb. 1945. 296.8 Am3
Tells of appointment of committee by National Homes Foundation to conduct research "into newer developments and applications of techniques for use of tried materials," namely concrete, clay tile and brick, gypsum, steel or lumber.

552. LOPEZ, F. G., JR. Taking stock for the future. Pencil Points 26(1): 69-84, illus. Jan. 1945. 296.8 P37
A resumé of what is available in building materials and equipment. Manufacturers and their products are listed and research under way indicated.

553. MATTHEWS, M. L., Comp. Notes on housing. Jour. Home Econ. 36: 334-336. June 1944. 321.8 J82
Statements and beliefs of those engaged in housing research for the Purdue Research Foundation regarding labor costs, equipment, air conditioning, etc., in houses. The weaknesses of the prefabricated kitchen-bathroom unit and built-in appliances are pointed out.

554. MODULAR DESIGNS in new products counted on to permit economies. Miss. Val. Lumberman 76(13): 15. Mar. 30, 1945. 99.81 M69
Will permit important economies in cost of postwar building.

555. MODULAR PLANNING. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 66(9): 84-85, 100; (10): 116-117, diagrs. Sept., Oct. 1944. 296.8 Am3
An explanation for the builder and architect of the application to building plans and details of modular co-ordination.

556. POSTWAR BUILDING techniques. Architect. Forum 82(1): 129-136, 138, 140, 142; (2): 139-144, 146, 150, 154, 158; (3): 143-148, 150, 154, 158, 162, 166. Jan., Feb., Mar. 1945. 296.8 B76
Pt. 1. Building techniques; pt. 2. New materials; pt. 3. Equipment.

557. POULTON, R. W. $20,000,000,000.00. Breeder's Gaz. 110(2): 7, 32, 33, 34, 35. Feb. 1945. 49 B74

The author summarizes replies to 80 letters received from concerns in the building materials field telling what they have done in the way of research, booklets, etc., which may offer help to farmers in their postwar farm buildings plans.

558. PRODUCERS' COUNCIL, INC. TECHNICAL COMMITTEE. A statement on postwar building materials and design. Architect. Rec. 96(5): 62-63. Nov. 1944. 296.8 Ar23

Cost of construction included.

559. PRODUCTS FOR postwar plans. Architect. Rec. 96(6): 59-67. Dec. 1944. 296.8 Ar23

Structural materials and systems; finish materials; heating and air conditioning; plumbing and sanitation; electrical and lighting equipment; other building products.

560. U. S. BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Publications helpful in building and remodeling farm structures. U. S. Bur. Plant. Indus., Soils and Agr. Engin. Inform. Ser. 68, rev., 2 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1945. 1.9 R531I

561. U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. List of published material relating to home building and maintenance. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards, Letter Cir. 771, 34 p., processed. Washington, 1944. 157.88 L56

Supersedes LC737. This list "includes publications issued by the Federal Government and by national trade associations and other organizations in which materials, equipment, and recommended methods of applying or installing them are described."

Subjects covered are brick; chimneys and fireplaces; clay products; concrete; electrical financing; fire prevention and fire protection; floors and walks; garage construction; gas; heating, ventilating, and air conditioning; hollow building tile; house construction; house maintenance and modernization; household helps; insulation and soundproofing; kitchens; landscaping; mortar; painting and decorating; planning; plaster and stucco; plumbing; porcelain enamel products; refrigeration; roofing; sewage disposal: stone; water; wood and lumber; miscellaneous.

The publications of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture are the only items in list which are repeated in this bibliography.

562. VALLIN, A. H., and PALMER, J. J. W. Materials for our post-war homes. Dom. Com. 32: 11, 28, illus. Mar. 1944.

"A resumé intended to call attention to some of the more unusual of the new products and [their] uses, and to indicate something of the place they may come to take in post-war residential construction."

Adobe and Rammed Earth

563. BETTS, M. C., and MILLER, T. A. H. Rammed earth walls for buildings. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1500, slightly rev., 23 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1937. 1 Ag84F

564. CHANG, C. W. An experimental study on the development of adobe structures in soils. Soil Sci. 52(3): 213-227. Ref., p. 222-223. Sept. 1941. 56.8 So3

Soils from which abode bricks are made.

565. DUMOULIN, R. K. Rammed earth construction. Consumers' Digest 6(3): 41-46. Sept. 1939. 280.8 C766

566. EVANS, L. T. Structural abode. Engin. News-Rec. 122: 498-499. Apr. 13, 1939. 290.9 En34
Tests made on machine-made structural adobes as a result of which writer feels it can be designed to withstand seismic loads.

567. FENTON, F. C. Use of earth as a building material. Kans. Eng. Expt. Sta. Bul. 41, 34 p., illus. Manhattan, 1941. 290.9 K132
Soil stabilization selection and, methods of building earth walls, including rammed earth construction, stone surface walls with stabilized soil backing and wall construction using earth blocks.

568. GLENN, H. E. Rammed earth building construction. S. C. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 3, 18 p., illus. Clemson, 1943. 290.9 C592

569. GROBEN, W. E. Adobe architecture; its design and construction. 24 p., processed, illus., plans. Washington, D. C. U. S. Forest Serv., 1941. 1.962 E2Ad7
An appendix contains photographs of adobe dwellings and buildings, and drawings of construction details.

570. HANSEN, E. L. Suitability of stabilized soil for building construction. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 333, 40 p., illus. Ref., p. 35-37. Urbana, 1941. 290.9 I162B

571. HOPFEN, H. J. Recent methods of clay construction. Internatl. Rev. Agr. 32: 338T-343T. Oct. 1941. 241 In82A
Description of the Dünne (Westphalia) method in which undried clay blocks are put into place without mortar. The possibilities of the use of sheetings or casings for pisé construction.

572. LEGAULT, A. R. Waterproofing of adobe tested to extend its use into the rainy areas of the State. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Farm Bul. 5 (3): 13-15. July/Sept. 1943. 100 C71S
Investigations carried on by the Civil Engineering Section of the Experiment Station on the use of Colorado soils for making building blocks.

573. LONG, J. D. Adobe construction. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 472, rev., 76 p., illus., plans. Berkeley, 1941. 100 C12S
Methods of construction, selection and treatment of soil materials, structural design, wall finishes, advantages and disadvantages, and plans and specifications.

574. MACDONALD, F. Terracrete; building with rammed earth-cement. 46 p., illus. Chestertown, Md., The Author, 1939. Lib. Cong.

575. MILLER, T. A. H. Adobe or sun-dried brick for farm buildings. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1720, 18 p. Washington, D. C., 1934. 1 Ag84F
Principles and methods of construction developed in the Southwest.

576. OUT OF the good earth will come our dream house. Amer. Home 30(4): 24-26, illus., plan. Sept. 1943. 80 Am313

577. PATTY, R. L. Paints and plasters for rammed earth walls. S. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 336, 39 p., illus. Brookings, 1940. 100 So82

578. PATTY, R. L. Puddled-earth and rammed-earth walls. Agr. Engin. 20: 311-312, 319. Aug. 1939. 58.8 Ag83

579. PATTY, R. L., and MINIUM, L. W. Rammed earth walls for farm buildings. S. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 277, rev., 67 p., illus. Brookings, 1938. Ref. 100 So82
Experimental study of "pisé" construction to secure information concerning its use in South Dakota.

580. PATTY, R. L. Soil admixtures for earth walls. Agr. Engin. 23: 291-294. Sept. 1942. 58.8 Ag83
Admixtures of sand, cinders, Portland cement, Tannic acid, common salt, fiber, asphalt emulsion.

581. U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY. List of references on pisé de terre and adobe construction. 8 p., photoprint. Washington, D. C., 1940. 241.4 Un3L

582. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. Experiments in rammed earth construction. 13 p., processed. [Washington, D. C., 1938.] 1.95 Ex7
Experiments conducted in Alabama.

583. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. Statement on condition of rammed earth houses. 1 p., processed. [Washington, D. C., 1940.] 1.95 St24
Condition in May 1940 of seven houses built in 1936 on the Mt. Olive Homestead project.

Estimates and Specifications

584. *DINGMAN, C. F. Estimating building costs. Ed. 3, 401 p., illus. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1944.

585. MALM, A. Estimating charts for farm buildings. 72 p. Minneapolis, Minn., The Author, 1939. 296 M292
Charts for estimating masonry work, painting, windows, nails, labor hours, material for privy, and several kinds of garages.

586. PEASLEE, H. W. Streamlined specifications. Pencil Points 20: 533-538. Aug. 1939. 296.8 P37

587. RAMSEY, C. G., and SLEEPER, H. R. Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen. Ed. 2, 344 p. New York, Wiley, 1936. 296 R14

588. SLEEPER, H. R. Architectural specifications. 822 p. New York, J. Wiley & Sons, Inc. [1940] 296 S12
Designed as aid to the specification writer.

589. U. S. HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION. APPRAISAL AND RECONDITIONING DIVISION. Master specifications for reconditioning (including repairing, rehabilitation, rebuilding, enlargement, and demolition) Ed. 3, 226 p. Washington, D. C., 1940. 173.2 H752M

Floors and Floor Coverings

590. ALLEN, M. H. Clay tile engineer gives tips on low-cost, fire-resistant floors. Miss. Val. Lumberman 76(8): 13-15, 25. Feb. 23, 1945. 99.81 M69

591. ALLEN, M. H. Construction methods used in building precast tile floor joists are described. Miss. Val. Lumberman 76(17): 11-13, 30, illus. Apr. 27, 1945. 99.81 M69
"T" beam type described.

592. BENNETT, E. K. Linoleum and felt-base floor coverings; selection and care. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 610, 29 p., illus. Ithaca, 1943. 275.29 N48E
Selection, installation, care, and refinishing.

593. BROOKS, C. P. Finishing and refinishing floors. Vt. Agr. Col. Ext. Brieflet 713, 5 p., processed. Burlington, 1945. 275.29 V59E

594. CLAYTOR, B. Finishing floors, walls and woodwork. Tex. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 112, 8 p., illus. College Station, 1944. 275.29 T312C
Finishing plywood included.

595. FITZPATRICK, J. H. New, lightweight plywood floor has many uses. Wood Prod. 49(2): 24, 26, 41. Feb. 1944. 99.82 W856

596. GIESE, H., and BRIDGMAN, C. T. Precast tile beam floor. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 286, p. 201-282. Ames, 1941. 100 Io9

597. GRIFFIN, M. Your floors, give them color, good design, and wearbility and they'll reflect the beauty of each room. Successful Farming 37(4): 65, 86. Apr. 1939. 6 Su12

598. HELPHENSTINE, R. K., JR. Selection, installation, finish and maintenance of wood floors for dwellings. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 489, 26 p. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84C

599. *JANOSI, K. L. E. DE. Wooden floorings; possibilities regarding the housing problem - new processes may have a profound influence on the industry. Timber Trades Jour. 171: 59-60. Oct. 14, 1944. 99.81 T48

600. KUSCHKE, B. M. Care and maintenance of wood floor finishes in the home. R. I. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 276, 20 p., illus. Kingston, 1940. Ref. 100 R34S

601. NORTH CAROLINA. UNIVERSITY. STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE. Durable floor finishes. N. C. Agr. Col. Ext. Misc. Pam. 14, 4 p. Raleigh, 1939. 275.29 N811M

602. *SLAB FLOORS for basementless house. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 65 (1): 70, 84-85. Jan. 1943. 296.8 Am3
How to insulate and moistureproof concrete floors laid directly on the ground.

603. TEESDALE, L. V. Preventing cracks in new wood floors. U. S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 56, 5 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1930. 1 Ag84L

604. TIMBER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION, LIMITED. Wood flooring; the preparation, laying, finishing and properties of the various types of wood flooring. 37 p., illus. London, 1944. 99.77 T48W

605. *U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. Care of floors [with list of references] U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards, Letter Cir. LC764, 23 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1944.
Supersedes LC388 and LC627.

606. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG, A. H., and PARSONS, D. E. Structural properties of a precast joist concrete floor construction sponsored by the Portland Cement Association. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 62, 11 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. Ref. 157.88 B862

607. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG, A. H., and FISHBURN, C. C. Structural properties of a "Tilecrete" floor construction sponsored by Tilecrete Floors, Inc. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rept. BMS 16, 6 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. Ref. 157.88 B862
Construction consists of expanded steel joists, tile fillers, concrete fill, and wood-block finish.

608. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG., A. H., and FISHBURN, C. C. Structural properties of one of the "Keystone Beam Steel Floor" constructions sponsored by the H. H. Robertson Company. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 10, 8 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. Ref. 157.88 B862

"The floor consisted of cellular sheetsteel panels, which were the principal structural members. The upper face was covered by a concrete fill and a finish floor of magnesium oxychloride-cement composition. The lower face was covered with oil paint."

609. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG, A. H., and PARSONS, D. E. Structural properties of "Tilecrete Type A" floor construction sponsored by the Tilecrete Co. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 51, 11 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 157.88 B862

610. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG, A. H., and PHELAN, V. B. Structural properties of "Wheeling Long-Span Steel Floor" construction sponsored by the Wheeling Corrugating Company. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struc. Rept. BMS 15, 7 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. Ref. 157.88 B862

Sheet steel channel-shaped joists assembled by welding the wide overlapping upper flanges to form a continuous sheet-steel sub-floor to which the finished floor and ceilings were attached.

Insulation, Wall Boards, and Siding

611. ASBESTOS CEMENT PRODUCTS INDUSTRY. How to build it with asbestos. Helpful hints for busy farmers. 24 p. N. Y., 194-? 296 As1

For exterior sidings, shingles, interior finish for bathrooms and kitchens, lining furnace and work rooms, attic rooms, clothes chutes, closets and storerooms, etc.

612. BARRE, H. J. Between you and the weatherman. Successful Farming 42(11): 27, 96-97. Nov. 1944. 6 Su12

Insulation of buildings and farm house.

613. BLACKBURN, J. B. Insulation board an important factor in retail lumber dealer's volume. Mis. Val. Lumberman 76(2): 70, 72, illus. Jan. 12, 1945. 99.81 M69

Expect good farm market, wide use in home construction, and use for attic and basement jobs.

614. CELLULATED GLASS blocks for insulation. Heating and Ventilating 42 (2): 63-65. Feb. 1945. 291.8 H35

615. CELOTEX CORPORATION. Housing for farm profits. 43 p., illus. Chicago, Ill., 1939.

Roofing, insulation and interior finishes for the farm home.

616. CLOSE, P. D. Building insulation; a treatise on the principles and application of heat and sound insulation for buildings. Ed. 2, 328 p., illus. Chicago, Ill., Amer. Tech. Soc., 1945.

617. DART, C. Storm windows and doors are zero chasers. Successful Farming 41(11): 22-23, 42, 43. Nov. 1943. 6 Su12

618. EASTON, A. H., and PECK, M. F. Structural properties of "Precision-Built, Jr." prefabricated wood-frame wall construction sponsored by the Homasote Co. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 72, 14 p., illus. Ref. p.14. Washington, D.C., 1941. 157.88 B862

With the collaboration of R. F. Luxford, Forest Products Laboratory, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Light weight wood frame with "Homasote" insulating fiber-board fastened to each face by glue and nails.

619. GLASS FIBERS for insulation. Heating and Ventilating. 42(3): 59-61. Mar. 1945. 291.8 H35

620. HOUSES FOR defense. 7 p., illus., plan. [New York, John B. Pierce Foundation] 1941.
Also in Architect. Forum, Nov. 1941. 296.8 B76
Prefabricated houses using Celotex Cemesto Board walls.

621. INSULATION BOARD for home building. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 61 (12): 43-71, illus. Dec. 1939. 296.8 Am3
Uses: beautiful interiors with insulation board products, base for paint and wall coverings, sheathing, as plaster base, roof and ceiling insulation, heat insulation, sound condition.

622. JESSUP, D. A., BOGATY, H., and WEISSBERG, S. G. Properties and performance of fiber tile boards. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 77, 6 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1941. 157.88 B862
Compressed wood fiber boards coated on one side with a synthetic plastic.

623. JESSUP, D. A., WEBER, C. G., and WEISSBERG, S. G. Stability of fiber building boards as determined by accelerated aging. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 50, 6 p. Washington, D. C., 1940. 157.88 B862

624. JESSUP, D. A., WEBER, C. G., and WEISSBERG, S. G. Stability of fiber sheathing boards as determined by accelerated aging. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 69, 4 p. Washington, D. C., 1941. 157.88 B862

625. KRATZ, A. P., and KONZO, S. Fuel savings resulting from use of insulation and storm windows; a report of an investigation conducted by the Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, in cooperation with the National Warm-air Heating and Air Conditioning Association. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 355, 40 p., plans. Urbana, 1944. 290.9 I162B

626. MILLER, W. T. What thickness insulation? Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 62(10): 86, 88. Oct. 1940.
Heating costs analyzed for test home with and without ample insulation.

627. PROMERSBERGER, W. J. Insulating farm buildings. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 325, 11 p., illus. Fargo, 1943. 100 N813

628. SCHWEIN, H. J. Gypsum board in farm building construction. Agr. Engin. 25: 477-478. Dec. 1944. 58.8 Ag83

629. SOUND CONDITIONING may be as important as air conditioning in the postwar home. Architect. Forum 81(3): 12-14, 198, illus. Sept. 1944. 296.8 B76

630. SWEENEY, O. R., and ARNOLD, L. K. Studies on the manufacture of insulating board. Iowa. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 136, 75 p., illus. Ames, 1937. 290.9 Io9
Insulating board from cornstalks and other agricultural by-products.

631. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. Weatherproof solid fibreboard; an evaluation of the quality of commercial boards and the development of an improved weatherproof board. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R1444, 9 p. Madison, Wis., 1944. 1.9 F761R

632. WALLACE, R. H. The use of cellulose film for insulation. 12 p., rev., processed. Storrs, Univ. of Conn., Div. of Botany, 1940. 291 W153

633. WEBER, C. G., and WEISSBERG, S. G. Properties of some fiber building boards of current manufacture. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rept. BMS 13, 5 p. Washington, D. C., 1939. 157.88 B862

634. WILLIS, R. B. Sound advice. Better Homes & Gardens 19(4): 22-23, 60, illus. Dec. 1940.
Soundproofing.

635. WITZEL, S. A. Stormproofing. Successful Farming 38(9): 34-36. Sept. 1940. 6 Su12
Insulation, storm windows, caulking and weatherstripping.

Maintenance and Modernization

636. ASHBY, W., and NASH, W. H. Modernizing farmhouses. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1749., 62 p., slightly rev., illus. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1 Ag84F
Presents 18 examples of remodeling, some actual and some typical conditions, with alternate plans in several cases.

637. BATHROOM SPREES for a holiday house. Amer. Home 24(1): 40-41, illus. June 1940. 80 Am313
A few built-in ideas for old bathrooms.

638. BETTER HOMES & GARDENS. Better homes & gardens' New ideas for remodeling your home, edited by John Normile...with chapter introductions by Royal Barry Wills. 198 p., illus., plans. Des Moines, 1945. 296 B463

639. BROWN, M. A. Gjedrums remodel their home. Successful Farming 40 (3): 58-59, 82, 83, illus., plan. Mar. 1942. 6 Su12
Remodeled farmhouse in Minnesota.

640. BROWN, M. A. One-room schoolhouse is now a four-room home. Successful Farming 40(10): 73, 84, 85, illus. Oct. 1942. 6 Su12

641. BRUNKOW, O. E., and LA ROCK, M. J. Their home kept step for 60 years. Successful Farming 39(2): 18-19, 72, 73, illus., plan. Feb. 1941. 6 Su12
A remodeled farmhouse in Wisconsin.

642. BRUNKOW, O. E. "Up to the minute." Successful Farming 39(9): 14-15, 24, illus., plan. Sept. 1941. 6 Su12
Remodeled farmhouse in Illinois.

643. BURBANK, N. L. Practical job pointers. 129 p., illus. New York, Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1940] 296 B89P
Short cuts and new methods of doing old jobs of interest to builders. Contains chapters on closets-shelves-built in equipment; painting-finishing; sanitary equipment; electrical wiring; windows; doors; etc.

644. CARTER, D. G. How to add a bathroom. Farm Jour. 68(5): 56. May 1944. 6 F3212

645. COLLINS, A. F. Keeping your house in repair. 314 p. New York, D. Appleton-Century Co., 1941. 323 C69
Roof, masonry, plastering, stucco, concrete, painting, papering, plumbing, heating plant, electric installation, and builder's hardware repairing.

646. COSTAIN, M. Room the Truitts built. Country Gent. 114: 83, 101, illus. Oct. 1944. 6 C833
Room remodeled into playroom with built-in.

647. DOWDY, W. V. 4-H home improvement handbook. Ga. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 509, 34 p., illus. Athens, 1944. 275.29 G29B
Units of work outlined include: A victory home for Georgia farm families; home safety; lamps and lighting for the farm home; selecting interior finishes for the farm home; homemade furniture for the farm home, etc. Minimum housing standards for farm homes are listed and clothes closets are considered.

648. FARM HOUSE. Architect. Forum 81(5): 96-99, illus., plan. Nov. 1944. 296.8 B76
New York State College of Home Economics at Cornell remodels farmhouse at Watkins Glen, N. Y. Built-in fittings shown. Features dual purpose rooms.

649. FITZGERALD, M., and WOODRUFF, L. Small repairs around the house. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Manual 31, 16 p., illus. Columbia, 1943. 275.29 M69Ma

650. GORDON, O. V. How to share a house with the hired man. Successful Farming 39(8): 28. Aug. 1941. 6 Su12
Second-story remodeled into apartment.

651. HAWKINS, J. H. Your house, its upkeep and rejuvenation. 224 p., illus. N. Y., Barrows, 1943. 323 H31

652. HOLLOWAY, M. S. Short-changed on closets? Better Homes and Gardens 21(7): 20-21. Mar. 1943. 80 F9424
Remodeled closets in U. S. Gypsum Research House, in Park Ridge, Illinois, are illustrated and plans included.

653. HOUSE AND GARDEN. House & Garden's wartime manual for the home. 128 p., illus. Greenwich, Conn., Conde Nast Press, 1943. 321 H813
House care, home repairs, how to keep warm on less fuel, making the most of wartime quarters, how to convert waste space into storage space, how to make closets, etc.

654. HOUSE MODERNIZATION. Architect. Rec. 87(5): 89-108, illus., plans. May 1944. 296.8 Ar23
Partial contents: For better remodeling practice...a discussion and check list applicable to all types of jobs, by Burton A. Bugbee, p. 94-97; Illinois barn becomes house, p. 98-101; New England farmhouse brought up to date, p. 102-103; Abandoned winery transformed [on 25-acre plot about 60 miles from San Francisco], p. 106-108.

655. HUNT, W. J. Making room for wartime help. Successful Farming 41 (9): 42, 44, illus, plan. Sept. 1943. 6 Su12
Remodeling farm houses.

656. MOBLEY, D. C. More livable homes; a portfolio of practical ways to improve home surroundings at moderate cost. 125 p., processed, illus. New York, The Author [1940] Ref. p. 123-125. 318 M71

657. REED, K. E. Let's work magic. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ. Book S-12-5, 20 p., processed. Gainesville, 1942.
Teaching materials for grade 12 on refinishing old furniture. Similar material for grades 7-11 issued under same title by same author. Grade 7 covers making fire screen, repairing screens and window shade, planting grass, finishing walls, applying paint and finishing and caring for floors. Grade 8: Building conveniences for storage in the bedroom and furnishings for bedroom. Grade 9: Making a simple shower, how to have a kitchen sink and running water, adding built-in conveniences for dishes, cleaning equipment, making double decker beds, improving rural yard, finishing interiors of unsealed houses. Grade 10: Rearranging rooms. Grade 11: Making furniture.

658. RESURRECTION OF an old bathroom. Better Homes & Gardens 23(7): 18-19, illus., plan. Mar. 1945. 80 F9424

659. SHULTZ, O. M. Improving our homes ourselves. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ. Book S-7-8, 110 p., processed., illus. Gainesville, 1943.
Teaching material preferably for grade seven.

660. TINDALL, C. What a comfortable home. Mo. Ruralist 86(3): 5, 20. Feb. 10, 1945. 6 R8891
A remodeled farm house in Missouri.

661. TUOMEY, D. The home mechanic. 182 p., illus. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1943. 323 T83
Painting interior and exterior of the house, how to repair brickwork, roofs, plastering, heating, and plumbing, how to handle tools and make such things as stairs, bookcases, paneling, Colonial fence, trellis, arbor, etc.

662. U. S. OFFICE OF EDUCATION. The house: a rampart for home defense. U. S. Off. Ed. Misc. 2712-9, 79 p., and 4-p. Sup., processed. Washington, D. C., 1942. 173 V85Mi
For teaching ways of improvement for homes of limited means.
The Supplement is a bibliography of bulletins and booklets on home improvement.

663. VAN VLACK, C. H. Is your house worth remodeling? Successful Farming 43(1): 20-21, 33, 36, 37, illus. Jan. 1945. 6 Su12

664. WARREN, G. M. Simple plumbing repairs in the home. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1460, rev. 13 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1936. 1 Ag84F

665. WHITMAN, R. B. First aid for the ailing house. Ed. 3, rev., 359 p., illus. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, Inc. [c1942] 323 W59
Includes much information on substitutes for the building materials on the priority lists.

666. WICHERS, H. E. Remodeling possibilities for farm houses. Agr. Engin. 19: 72. Feb. 1938. 58.8 Ag83

667. WICHERS, H. E. There's always room for a bathroom. Successful Farming 38(10): 20, 48. Oct. 1940. 6 Su12
Four typical house plans are illustrated showing how a bathroom could be installed.

668. WILSON, W. E. A new room for new comfort. Business of Farming 3 (7): 8-9, illus. Winter issue, 1945. 6 B96
Remodeling farmhouses. Addition of living-dining room with non-critical materials.

669. WOOLEY, J. C. Farm building repair. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 279, 20 p. Columbia, 1943. 100 M693

Masonry and Concrete

670. ALLEN, M. H. Tips for dealers on estimating clay tile construction for masonry farm buildings. Miss. Val. Lumberman 74(22): 7-9. May 28, 1943. 99.81 M69
Charts and tables.

671. CENTRAL HOUSING COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. Masonry cavity walls; a study by the USHA Technical Division. Cent. Housing Com. on Res., Design and Construct. Tech. Bul. No. 2 p. H-1-H-2, processed. Washington, D. C., 1941. 296.29 C332

Based on investigation made by A. M. Korsmo and B. M. Thorud, in cooperation with D. E. Parsons of the National Bureau of Standards, Masonry Section.

672. CONCRETE handbook; everything you need to know to make use of this universal building material. 96 p., illus. Chicago, Pop. Mech. Co., 1943. 299 C74

A chapter on Permanent Farm Construction considers concrete cisterns, well curbs and platforms and small storage cellar. Includes instruction for making a sentic tank, fences, walls, walks, steps, driveways, floors, etc., and directions for making and for coloring cement and for making miscellaneous garden accesories.

673. GARDNER, H. A. Comparative tests on finishes for Portland cement structures in cooperation with Portland Cement Association. Natl. Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc. Sci. Sect. Cir.612, p. 43-48, illus. Washington, D. C., 1941. 306.9 P162C

Painting tests.

674. GIESE, H. A practical course in concrete; a textbook for classroom and laboratory, including demonstrations and problems. 63 p., illus. Chicago, Ill., Portland Cement Assoc., 1944.

675. *GLENN, H. E. Native cane reinforcement in concrete. Clemson College tests indicate a limited use of abundant material. Civil Engin. 13: 386-388. Aug. 1943. 290.8 C49

Utilization of bamboo for concrete reinforcement.

676. GREAT BRITAIN. DEPT. OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. BUILDING RESEARCH BOARD. Wartime building construction. 1st Amer. Ed., 151 p., illus. Brooklyn, N. Y., Chemical Pub. Co., Inc. 1942. 290 G81

Partial contents: The application of reinforced concrete to wartime building; House construction; Jointing mortars for brickwork.

677. HOPFEN, H. J. Adoption of new technical methods in wall construction for rural buildings. Internatl. Rev. Agr. 31: 273-276T. July/Aug. 1940. 241 In82A

Use of hollow blocks of brick concrete in Germany.

678. KAISER, W. G. Concrete with minimum of steel. Agr. Engin. 23: 347-348, 351. Nov. 1942. 58.8 Ag83

679. KLUND, H. S. Resistance offered by various coatings to penentration of water through concrete under certain conditions. Natl. Paint, Varnish, and Lacquer Assoc., Inc. Sci. Sect. Cir. 592, p. 22-28, illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 306.9 P162C

680. *LOW COST masonry homes on trial in rural districts. Brick & Clay Rec. 104(6): 23-25. June 1944. 299.8 B762

681. MCCOLLY, H. F. Testing gravel for farm concrete construction. N. Dak. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 129, rev., 4 p. Fargo, 1941. 275.29 N812

Revised by Leo D. Holman.

682. MCCURDY, J. C. Concrete on the farm. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 542, 29 p., illus. Ithaca, 1942. 275.29 N48E

Tells how to make sidewalks, walls and foundations, steps, water tanks, etc.

683. MILLER, T. A. H. Use of concrete on the farm. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1772, slightly rev., 62 p. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1 Ag84F

684. MOLLOY, E. Brickwork and masonry; a practical quick guide to building methods in brick and stone. Prepared by a staff of technical experts. 140 p., illus. Brooklyn, N. Y., Chemical Pub. Co., Inc., 1942. (Building practice ser. v. 2) 290 M733
A chapter deals with stones used in building, and another to fireplaces, flues and chimneys.

685. NEUBAUER, L. W. Raw sawdust as aggregate has its limitations. Concrete 49(4): 35-36. Apr. 1941. 299.8 C743

686. NEUBAUER, L. W. Sawdust-concrete test results. Agr. Engin. 21: 363-366. Sept. 1940. 58.8 Ag83

687. PETERSEN, P. H. Properties of a porous concrete of cement and uniform-sized gravel. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 96, 15 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1943. 157.88 B882

688. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION. Concrete handbook of permanent farm construction. 71 p., illus. Chicago, Ill. [1943?]
Includes, floors, walks and pavements; footings, foundations and basement walls; masonry construction; water supply and farm sewage disposal; and improvements around the house.

689. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION. Concrete improvements around the home. 38 p., illus. Chicago, Ill. [1943?]
Includes driveways, sidewalks, steps, walls, pools, porch floors, septic tanks, play court, posts, outdoor fireplace, etc.

690. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION. Plans for concrete farm buildings. 55 p., illus. Chicago, Ill., 1944.
Includes water supply tank and footings, foundations, basement walls, floors, and masonry construction.

691. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION. Soil-cement mixtures; laboratory handbook. 79 p., illus. Chicago, Ill. [1942?]

692. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION. Suggested designs for small firesafe concrete homes. 15 p., illus. Chicago, Ill. [1944?]

693. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION. Why people like concrete homes. [31 p.] illus., plans. Chicago, Ill. [1944?]

694. THORSON, A. W., and NELLES, J. S. Possibilities for utilization of pulverized coal ash. Mech. Engin. 60: 845-851, illus. Nov. 1938. Ref. 291.9 Am3J
Use in concrete and building blocks discussed. Mentions experimental work of Detroit Edison Co. in manufacture of Cottrell block. House made with Cottrell block illustrated.

695. SAWDUST cement. Wood 8: 248-250, 271-272. Nov., Dec. 1943. 99.82 W855

696. U. S. BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. DIVISION OF STRUCTURES. Plaster and plastering. U. S. Bur. Agr. Engin. Div. Struct. Inform. Ser. 32, 7 p., processed. Washington, D. C., n. d. 1.9 R531I

697. U. S. BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS, AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Homemade concrete blocks. U. S. Bur. Plant Indus., Soils and Agr. Engin., Inform. Ser. 56, 7 p., processed. Washington, D. C., n. d. 1.9 R531I

698. U. S. BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Rubble masonry. U. S. Bur. Plant Indus., Soils and Agr. Engin. Inform. Ser. 54, 7 p., processed. Washington, D. C., n. d. 1.9 R531I

699. U. S. BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Stucco. U. S. Bur. Plant Indus., Soils and Agr. Engin. Inform. Ser. 51, 6 p., processed. Washington, D. C., n. d. 1.9 R531I

700. U. S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION. Concrete manual. Ed. 4, 476 p. Denver, Col., 1942. 156.85 C74

701. VERRALL, W. Solid and fibrous plastering. 194 p. New York, Chemical Pub. Co., Inc., 1941. 296 V61
Interior and exterior plastering.

702. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG, A. H., and PARSONS, D. E. Structural properties of...wall constructions. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards, Bldg. Materials and Struct. BMS 5, 23, 24, 32, 61. Washington, D. C., 1938-1940. Ref. 157.88 B862
No. 24 is by H. L. Whittemore, A. H. Stang, and C. C. Fishburn. No. 5 deals with structural properties of 6 masonry wall constructions, using brick, tile and stone-concrete blocks; No. 23 with a brick cavity wall sponsored by the Brick Manufacturers' Association of New York, Inc.; No. 24 with a reinforced-brick wall and a brick-tile cavity wall sponsored by the Structural Clay Products Institute; No. 32 with two brick-concrete-block walls and a concrete block wall sponsored by the National Concrete Masonry Association; and No. 61 with 2 nonreinforced monolithic concrete wall constructions.

Miscellaneous

703. DID YOU ever see a cotton house? U. S. Agr. Adjustment Admin. Consumers' Guide 7(15): 12-14, illus. May 1, 1941. 1.94 Ad422C
Prefabricated and demountable.

704. EVERETT, C. K. Cotton's uses in relation to housing and construction. Mfrs. Rec. 108(12): 19, 46, 58, illus. Dec. 1939. 297.8 M31
Exterior and interior uses.

705. GLASS: at war today--to be used in new ways in homes tomorrow. Miss. Val. Lumberman 76(10): 12, 17. Mar. 9, 1945. 99.81 M69
New characteristics of glass, with thermopane as an example, trend toward solar house, glass sinks, Tuf-flex.

706. *GLOAG, J. The place of glass in building; with contributions by Lionel B. Budden and G. A. Jellicon. 90 p. London, G. Allen, 1943.

707. *HOLCOMB, G. Cotton enters the building trade. Farmer's Digest. 4 (10): 13-18. Feb. 1941. 6 F2206

708. HOOL, G. A., and KINNE, W. S., Ed. Foundations, abutments and footings. Rev., by R. R. Zipprodt and E. J. Kilcawley. Ed. 2, 417 p., illus. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1943. 290 H76F

709. MCQUEENY, J. The glass age. Pop. Mechanics Mag. 73: 337-344, illus. Mar. 1940. 291.8 P81

710. MASCIA, M. L. FSA's experience in the construction of cotton houses, Region V. 4, 2 p., illus., plans, processed. Montgomery, Ala., U. S. Farm Security Admin., Region V., 1944.

711. MILLER, T. A. H., and MOLANDER, E. G. Foundations for farm buildings. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1869, 45 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1 Ag84F
Selecting a site, footings, types and construction of foundations, cellar walls, remodeling and repairs, and designing.

712. U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. Builders' hardware (nontemplate). U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Com. Standard CS22-40, Ed. 2, 18 p., diagr. Washington, D. C., 1940. 157.88 C73
Associations, firms and U. S. government agencies accepting the standards listed.

713. U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. Builders' template hardware. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Com. Standards CS 9-33, 26 p. Washington, D. C., 1933. 157.88 C73

Moisture Condensation and Seepage

714. BARRE, H. J. Relation of wall construction to moisture accumulation in fill-type insulation. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 271, p. 511-569. Ames, 1940. 100 Io9

715. FISHBURN, C. C. Water permeability of walls built of masonry units. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS82, 37 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1942. 157.88 B862

716. FISHBURN, C. C., PARSONS, D. E., and PETERSEN, P. H. Effect of outdoor exposure on the water permeability of masonry walls. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 76, 21 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1941. 157.88 B862

717. *HOW to estimate the amount of water vapor transmitted through building walls. Heating and Ventilating 39(9): 43-47. Sept. 1942. 291.8 H35

718. HUKILL, W. V. Wall construction for airconditioned houses and for refrigerated storages. Agr. Engin. 20: 67-70. Feb. 1939. 58.8 Ag83

Current problems arising from present types of construction of insulated walls-moisture accumulation, humidity, etc.

719. ROWLEY, F. B. Condensation and building insulation. Engin. News-Rec. 123(7): 53-54. Aug. 17, 1939. 290.9 En34

Moisture condensation in insulated walls can be eliminated by vapor-proofing the interior surface according to National Mineral Wool Association tests.

720. U. S. BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, SOILS AND AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Preventing moisture in farmhouses. U. S. Bur. Plant Indus., Soils, and Agr. Engin. Inform. Ser. 71, 9 p., processed. Washington, D. C., n. d. 1.9 R531I

721. WARREN, G. M. Making cellars dry. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1572, slightly rev., 28 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84F

722. WEBER, C. G., and REICHEL, R. C. Accumulation of moisture in walls of frame construction during winter exposure. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS93, 5 p. Washington, D. C., 1942. 157.88 B862

Painting and Finishing

723. ACKERMAN, P. Wallpaper; its history, design and use. 268 p., illus. New York, Tudor Pub. Co. [1938] Lib. Cong.

724. ALLEN, A. O. Postwar protective and decorative coatings. Paint, Oil and Chem. Rev. 108(3): 9-10. Feb. 8, 1945. 306.8 P16

725. BROWNE, F. L. Classification of house and barn paints as recommended by the United States Department of Agriculture. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 804, 37 p. Washington, D. C., 1942. Ref. 1 Ag84Te

726. CARRICK, L. L. Farmer's paint bulletin. N. Dak. State Lab. Dept. Bul. 62, 95 p., illus. Bismarck, 1941. 389.9 N814

727. CHRISTOPHERSON, C. H., and IVES, N. Painting on the farm. Minn. Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 233, 23 p. University Farm, St. Paul, 1942. 275.29 M66S

728. FIRESTONE TIRE AND RUBBER COMPANY. Firestone sales manual: paints and varnishes. 39 p. Akron, Ohio, 194-. 306 F51

729. GARDNER, H. A. Progress report on two year old paint tests on asbestos-cement siding in cooperation with Asbestos-Cement Products Association. Natl. Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc. Sci. Sect. Cir. 663, p. 179-182, illus. Washington, D. C., 1943. 306.9 P162C

730. GARDNER, H. A. Suggestions on overcoming construction defects and other factors which cause paint failures on wood surfaces. Natl. Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc., Sci. Sect. Cir. 428, 8th rev., 39 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. 306.9 P162C

Chalking, gas discolorations, copper stains, mildew, brown staining, soot collection, primers, southern woods, blistering, air conditioning, etc.

731. GILRAIN, E. Hang your own wallpaper. Successful Farming 39(3): 70, 83, 84. Mar. 1941. 6 Su12

732. HAGMAN, I. C., and CURNUTT, V. Wall treatment in the livable home. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 338, 19 p., illus. Lexington, 1939. 275.29 K415

Supersedes Cir. 237.

Paints, wallpaper, oilcloth, light-weight linoleum and wood paneling are finishes considered.

733. HART, L. P., and GARDNER, H. A. Cellulose loaded coatings for Douglas fir plywood decoration and concealment of joining lines. Natl. Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc. Inc., Sci. Sect. Cir. 590, p. 7-13, illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 306.9 P162C

Plywood used for construction of interior walls.

734. JOHNSON, S. C., & SONS, INC. Handbook of American trees and wood finishing. 48 p., illus. Racine, Wis., 1941. 99.3 J63

Wood finishing and painting, p. 46-48.

735. LACQUERS AND varnishes for linoleum. Consumers' Res. Bul. 15(1): 18-20. Jan. 1945. 321.8 C76

736. LUCKIESH, M. Color in your home. Pop. Mechanics Mag. 78(5): 17-24, 176, 178, illus. Nov. 1942. 291.8 P81

Considers color in relation to light.

737. PAINT FOR farm buildings. DuPont de Nemours, E. I. & CO., Agr. News Letter. 8: 45-46, processed. May-June 1940. 6 D92

Laboratory study reveals DuPont house paint containing titanium, keeps itself cleaner, and, as it ages, presents better surface for repainting. A clear wood finish which penetrates into pores is another DuPont development.

738. PATTERSON, J. Color and its use in the home. Oreg. State Col. Ext. Bul. 534, 4 p. Corvallis, 1939. 275.29 Or32B

739. PHAGAN, C. V. The use of white wash on the farm. Clemson Agr. Col., S. C., Ext. Serv. Agr. Engin. Home Impr. Ser. Leaflet 1, 2 p., processed. Clemson, 1938. 275.29 So8Ah

740. POSTWAR PAINT. Architect. Rec. 96(4): 68-70, 134-136. Oct. 1944. 296.8 Ar23

An open informal "panel discussion" sponsored by the Technical Committee of the New York Chapter, A. I. A., participated in by J. S. Long, Henry A. Gardner, R. L. Hallett and John Marshall.

741. PRICE, B. Paints: present and postwar. Architect. Rec. 93(6): 81-84. June 1943. 296.8 Ar23

742. ROSS, W. A., and CRITCHFIELD, D. Painting farm buildings and equipment. Selection and application of paints suitable for exterior and interior surfaces. 170 p., illus. New York, Lead Industries Assoc., 1943. 306 R73
Prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Office of Education.

743. SWARD, G. G., and GARDNER, H. A. Thinning house paint for use. Natl. Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc. Sci. Sect. Cir. 694, p. 218-221, Washington, D. C., 1944. 306.9 P162C

744. TAGGART, M. F. The new paints. Natl. Farm Chemurg. Council. Chemurg. Papers 338, 4 p., processed. Columbus, Ohio, 1944. 381 N213P

745. TAGGART, M. F. Paints for postwar homes. Nat. Farm Chemurg. Council. Chemurg. Papers 293, 4 p., processed. Columbus, Ohio, 1944. 381 N213P.

746. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. List of publications on wood finishing subjects. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R454, 14 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1944. 1.9 F761R
All items listed in this publication are omitted from the present bibliography except printed publications of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture issued since 1938.

747. VAN HEUCKEROTH, A. W. Studies on the permeability of house paints. Natl. Paint, Varnish, and Lacquer Assoc. Sci. Sect. Cir. 597, p. 51-57, illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 306.9 P162C
Study of the most efficient types of paint for wooden dwellings which may be subjected to conditions of high moisture content and high vapor pressure.

748. VAN VLACK, C. H. Selecting and applying paints. Iowa State Col. Agr. Ext. Serv. Cir. 261, 47 p., illus. Ames, 1939. 275.29 Io9
Also issued as Ga. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 479; Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 270; Nebr. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 732; S. Dak. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 385; Va. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 146; Wyo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 70.

749. VANDERWALKER, F. N. Wood finishing, plain and decorative; methods, materials, and tools for natural, stained, varnished, waxed, oiled, enameled, and painted finishes. Antiqued, stippled, streaked and rough glazed finishes. Stain making formulas. Rev. ed., 382 p., illus. Chicago, F. J. Drake & Co. [1944] 306 V28W

750. WARE, S. Interesting interiors with veneers and plywood. Veneers and Plywood 37(8): 16-17, illus. Aug. 1943. 99.82 V55

751. WARING, R. G. Wood finishing and painting made easy. 220 p., illus. Milwaukee, Bruce Pub. Co. [1940] 306 W23W

Prefabrication

752. BRUCE, A., and SANDBANK, H. A history of prefabrication. 80 p., illus. N. Y., John B. Pierce Foundation, 1943. (Res. Study 3)
Published originally in Architect. Forum 77(6): 49-60; 78(1): 53-64; (2): 67-78; (3): 71-82; (4): 71-86; (6): 89-96. Dec. 1942-Apr., June 1943. 296.8 B76

753. *CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES. CONSTRUCTION AND CIVIC DEVELOPMENT DEPT. Constructors of prefabricated and demountable houses and other buildings. 7 p., processed. Washington, 1943.

754. EVANS, E. S., TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH. Prefabricated structures, 1940-1944; a list of references. 42 p. Washington, D. C., 1945
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Library cooperating.

755. GREENLEAF, A. R. The prefabricated house. Consumers' Res. Bul. 15 (3): 16-21. Mar. 1945. 321.8 C76
Lists 8 firms "which intend to offer prefabricated houses to individual owners in the post-war period." Discusses practical considerations in purchase of a prefabricated house.

756. PREFABRICATED STAIRCASES. Architect. Forum 81(2): 18, illus. Aug. 1944. 296.8 B76
Of molded plywood. A postwar possibility.

757. STREET, C. V. Presenting semi-prefabrication. Amer. Lumberman, No. 3277, p. 26-27. Mar. 18, 1944. 99.81 Am3
Outlines system employing pre-finished unit panels of moderate size in conjunction with conventional framing.

Roofs and Roofing

758. AMERICAN ZINC INSTITUTE. A survey of roofing on farm buildings. 6 p., plates, forms, processed. New York, 1944. 296 Am35
Plates 15-20 issued in form of supplement.
Survey made in 1941 and 1942 covering 36 States east of the Rocky Mountains.

759. CELOTEX CORPORATION. Asphalt roofing on the farm. 32 p., illus. Chicago, Ill., n. d.

760. EDGAR, A. D., and MILLER, T. A. H. Roof coverings for farm buildings and their repair. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1751, 30 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1935. 1 Ag84F

761. GILMORE, W. J., SINNARD, H. R., and DAVIS, E. H. Roofs and exterior walls of red cedar shingles. Oreg. State Col. Ext. Bul. 540, 48 p., illus. Corvallis, 1940. 275.29 Or32B

762. HANSEN, H. J. Design loads for wooden roof trusses. Tex. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 74, 20 p. College Station, 1942. 290.9 T31

763. *HARRINGTON, W. C. Asphalt shingle roofing. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 48, 3 p., processed. Amherst, 1938. 275.29 M381En

764. *HARRINGTON, W. C. Cold application roofing. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Serv. Ser. 54, 3 p., processed. Amherst, 1938. 275.29 M381En

765. *HARRINGTON, W. C. Galvanized corrugated sheet roofing. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 43, 3 p., processed. Amherst, 1938. 275.29 M381En

766. HARRINGTON, W. C. Metal shingle roofing. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 62, 4 p., processed. Amherst, 1938. 275.29 M381En

767. *HARRINGTON, W. C. Recommended wood shingle roof construction. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 39, 3 p., processed. Amherst, 1938. 275.29 M381En

768. *HARRINGTON, W. C. Roofing for farm structures. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Serv. 49, 6 p., processed. Amherst, 1938. 275.29 M381En

769. MOLLOY, E. Roof construction and repair; dealing with slate, tile, asbestos-cement, felt, and concrete roofs, with a special chapter on emergency repairs. Prepared by a staff of technical experts under the direction of E. Molloy. 120 p., illus. Brooklyn, N. Y., Chemical Pub. Co., Inc., 1942. (Building practice ser. v.1) 290 M733R

770. PLUMMER, H. C., and REARDON, L. J. No flashing better than poor flashing, experts advise; stress good material. Miss. Val. Lumberman 76(12): 8-9, 16-17, illus. Mar. 23, 1945. 99.81 M69

771. REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION. AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION BUREAU. How to select and apply steel roofing on farm buildings. 28 p., illus. Chicago, Ill., n. d.

772. WILSON, T. R. C. The glued laminated wooden arch. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 691, 122 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. Ref. p.121-122. 1 Ag84Te

Discusses "recent research on the strength of glued laminated construction as conducted at the Forest Products Laboratory."

Safe and Permanent Construction

773. BAERG, W. J. Termite damage: preventives and remedies. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 385, 27 p., illus. Fayetteville, 1940. 100 Ar42

774. BORG, R. M. Rat and mouse control in the house. Mass. State Col. Ext. Leaflet 229, 16 p., illus. Amherst, 1944. 275.29 M381L

Ratproofing, p. 6-7.

775. BROWNE, F. L. Preservative treatment of window sash and other millwork. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Products Lab. Mimeo. R919, rev., 12 p. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R

776. BROWNE, F. L., and SCHWEBS, A. C. A study of measuring the water repellency of water repellents and water-repellent preservatives for wood. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R 1453, 38, [23] p. Madison, Wis., 1944. 1.9 F761R

777. CAMPBELL, G. A., and WEST, T. F. DDT, the new insecticide; a general survey and some possible paint applications. Oil & Colour Chem. Assoc. Jour. 27: 241-262. Dec. 1944. 306.9 Oi5

Tests against Musca domestica.

778. COVERT, R. N. Protection of buildings and farm property from lightning. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1512, rev., 32 p. Washington, D. C., 1930. 1 Ag84F

Revision of, and supersedes, Farmers' Bul. 842, Modern Methods of Protection against Lightning.

779. CREIGHTON, J. T. Household pests. Fla. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 122, 55 p., illus. Gainesville, 1943. 275.29 F66

Includes control of termites and rats by construction protection.

780. DAVIS, J. J. Prevention and control of termites. Purdue U. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 225, Ed. 2, 12 p., illus. Lafayette, 1941. 275.29 In2E

Control through proper construction discussed.

781. DECKER, G. C., GUNDERSON, H., and BARRE, H. J. Rat control. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. P33 (n. s.) p. 105-123. Ames, 1941. 100 Io9

782. FOSTER, H. D. A study of the fire resistance of building materials. Ohio Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 104, 58 p. Columbus, 1940. 290.9 Oh3

783. GIESE, H. Designing farm buildings for wind resistance. Agr. Engin. 20: 99-100, 103, illus. Mar. 1939. 58.8 Ag83

784. HARRINGTON, W. C. Protecting farm buildings from damage by lightning. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 56, 4 p., processed. Amherst, n. d. 275.29 M381En

785. HARRINGTON, W. C. The ratproofing of farm structures. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 73, 3 [4] p., processed. Amherst [1940?] 275.29 M381En

786. HENDERSON, L. N. Fire hazards. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S-7-1, 27 p., processed. Gainesville, 1940. Ref., app., p. vi-vii.
Materials compiled and written by Leon N. Henderson and members of the faculties of the assisting schools.
Teaching materials preferably for grade seven.
Made possible by a grant from Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, Inc.

787. HENDERSON, L. N. Insect pests inside our houses. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S-5-1, 32 p., processed. Gainesville, 1940. Ref.
Materials compiled and written by Leon N. Henderson, of the University of Florida and members of the faculties of the assisting schools.
Teaching materials preferably for grade five.
Made possible by a grant from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, Inc.

788. INEXPENSIVE HURRICANE - PROOF house. Architect. Rec. 96(5): 70, illus., plan. Nov. 1944. 296.8 Ar23
A proposed post-war house under $5,000.

789. JENNINGS, C. Build to prevent termites. R. I. State Col. Ext. Better Rural Life 6(2): 3. Feb. 1945. 275.29 R34B

790. KOPPERS COMPANY. WOOD PRESERVING DIVISION. Economical and permanent construction with pressure-treated wood. 26 p., illus. Pittsburgh [1943] 99.76 K63
Protection against decay, fire, acid, termites and marine borers.

791. MCNEILL, J. M., Comp. Farm and home safety, 1941-1944; a list of references. U. S. Dept. Agr. Lib. List 14, 21 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1945.
Section on farm fire hazards.

792. MCDANIEL, E. I. Michigan termites. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 193, 14 p., illus. East Lansing, 1938. 275.29 M58B

793. MERRILL, H. A. Rat control. Conn. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 317, 11 p., illus. Storrs, 1941. 275.29 C76B
Ratproofing, p. 3-5.

794. PARKS, T. H. Control of termites in buildings. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 143, 8 p., rev., illus. Columbus, 1944. 275.29 Oh32

795. PORTER, W. C. Painting steel. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 102, 12 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1944. Ref. 157.88 B862

796. PROVOST, M. W. Rat control. N. H. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 227, 11 p. Durham, 1940. Ref. 275.29 N45C
Ratproofing, p. 4.

797. ST. GEORGE, R. A. Protection of log cabins, rustic work, and unseasoned wood from injurious insects. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1582, rev., 22 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1 Ag84F

798. SILVER, J., CROUCH, W. E., and BETTS, M. C. Ratproofing building and premises. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1638, 25 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1930. 1 Ag84F

799. SNYDER, T. E. Preventing damage by Lyctus powder-post beetles. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1477, 14 p., slightly rev. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84F
Treating woodwork of buildings and furniture: p. 8-12.

800. TURNER, N., and TOWNSEND, J. F. Control of termites in buildings. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 134, 14 p., illus. New Haven, 1939. 100 C76St
Termite- resistant construction discussed.

801. TYLER, A. G. Lightning rods. Minn. Univ. Agr. Ext. Div. Agr. Engin. News Letter 70, 1 p. University Farm, St. Paul, 1938. 275.29 M66Ag

802. U. S. BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY AND SOILS, BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING AND BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS. Fire protective construction on the farm. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1590, slightly rev., 22 p., illus. Washington, 1939. 1 Ag84F
National Fire Protection Association Cooperating.

803. U. S. BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE. DIV. OF FOREST INSECT INVESTIGATIONS. Preventing damage to buildings by subterranean termites and their control. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1911, 37 p. Washington, D. C., 1942. 1 Ag84F
Supersedes Farmers' Bulletin 1472, Preventing Damage by Termites or White Ants, and Leaflet 101, Injury to Buildings by Termites.

804. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. List of publications on wood preservation. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 704, rev., 28 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R

805. U. S. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION. Our home is safe electrically. 4 p., illus. [Washington, D. C.] 1944. 1 R88C
Also in Rural Electrif. News 9: 17-20. July 1944. 335.8 R883

806. VALGREN, V. N., and others. Fire safeguards for the farm. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1643, rev., 29 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84F
H. E. Roethe, Wallace Ashby, W. H. Rowe and W. R. Mattoon, joint authors.
Supersedes Farmers' Bul. 904, Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting on the Farm.
Construction and maintenance of buildings, p. 3-8. Hazards and dangers from carelessness, p. 8-14. Home fire-fighting equipment, p. 14-19.

807. VAN KLEECK, A. Borax fire-retardant paints. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab., R 1224, 4 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1940. 1.9 F761R

808. WEST, T. F., and CAMPBELL, G. A. The behavior of D.D.T. in paints; a promising method of application. Indus. Chem. and Chem. Mfr. 20: 647-648. Dec. 1944. 382 In22

809. WILFORD, B. H. Chemical impregnation of trees and poles for wood preservation. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 717, 30 p. Washington, D. C., 1944. Ref. 1 Ag84C

Self-built Homes and Native Materials

810. ANDERSON, J. This $1,020 home took "git up and get." Amer. Home 25 (6): 42-43. May 1941. 80 Am313
Built of earth by Mr. and Mrs. Anderson in Ocean Springs, Miss.

811. ARNOLD, E. L. Homemade homes. Ark. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 413, 14 p., illus., plans. Little Rock, 1938. 275.29 Ar4
Planning, types of houses and costs of homes which farmers can build themselves. Rock, log and rough-lumber houses are shown.

812. ASHBY, W., and HALLAUER, F. J. A program for rehabilitating farm buildings. U. S. Bur. Agr. Chem. and Engin., ACE 58, 5 p., processed. Washington, 1940. 1.932 A2Ag8

"Competent direction in the greater utilization of farm labor and native materials to supplement money resources offers a practical program."

813. CARTER, D. G. Investigations in low-cost housing. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 422, 46 p., illus., plans. Fayetteville, 1942. 100 Ar42

Reports the study of 9 farm dwellings, which were constructed under the direction of the Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station. The primary objective was to investigate cost factors and possible methods of reducing cost. Utilization of native materials and home labor were considered. Blueprint plans of houses are available.

814. CARTER, D. G. Study of rural housing. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 364, 31 p. Fayetteville, 1938. Ref. 100 Ar42

Presents an analysis of the characteristics of plans and construction, the costs and values, and the relationships involved in the development of rural homes built with home contributions of labor and materials. Records were obtained in 1937 on 214 farm houses in Arkansas.

815. CHAPIN, H. R. How to sling mud-constructively. We build a 'dobe house with our own hands. Better Homes and Gardens 19(5): 14-15, 68, 69, illus., plan. Jan. 1941. 80 F9424

Adobe bricks made and house built by owner in California.

816. CLEGHORNE, J. W. Brickmaking on the farm. Union So. Africa. Dept. Agr. and Forestry. Bul. 231, 13 p., illus. Pretoria, 1941. 24 So84P

(Soil and veld conservation ser. 4)

Reprinted from Farming in South Africa, April 1941.

Concrete bricks for dams and farm buildings, by J. C. Liebenberg, p. 13-16.

817. COOK, G. C., Comp. 500... more things to make for farm and home. 471 p. Danville, Ill., Interstate, 1944. 58 C772F

Pt. III: Woodworking and farm carpentry. Plans for construction procedures, p. 119-145; Miscellaneous equipment for the farm and home, p. 149-193. Pt. V: Farm plumbing, p. 389-398. Pt. VI: Electricity for the farm, p. 399-430.

818. COOK, G. C., Comp. 380 things to make for farm and home. 325 p., illus. Danville, Ill., Interstate, 1941. 58 C772T

Plans for miscellaneous equipment for the home and farm (p. 45-72) include directions for making wash bench, kitchen knife and pan lip racks, book case and filing cabinet and desk, flower box, garden trellises and furniture. Part dealing with farm concrete (p. 243-262) has directions for making cellar wall, sidewalk, steps, and septic tank. Window box for food illustrated (p. 307). Also contains part entitled: "Equipment for the home-farm shop; Farm plumbing; and Farm fencing."

819. DEAN, F. W. Farm uses of native lumber. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 249, 16 p. Columbus, 1944. Ref. 275.29 Oh32

Woods for farm dwellings, p. 12.

820. HALLAUER, F. J. New farm homes for the building. 4 p., processed, illus. Washington, D. C., U. S. Forest Serv., 1940. 1.962 F4H42

Also in Amer. Forests 4: 115-117, 139. Mar. 1940. 99.8 F762
New homes for low-income farm families through self-help and utilization of building materials at hand. Representative cases from the 1938 experience of Benton County, Arkansas are reviewed.

821. HARRINGTON, W. C., and PARMENTER, R. B. Notes on utilization of native-grown lumber and timber. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 74, 4 p., processed. Amherst [1941] 275.29 M381En

822. HOLDER, G. L. Let's build. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S-11-6, 48 p., processed., illus. Gainesville, 1942.
References at ends of chapters.
For farm shop classes, preferably grade 11.
Laying out and cutting rafters, making a drawing plan for construction, selecting and using materials, making out a bill of material, building a folding ironing board.
Books by same author and title are available for grades 7-10. Grade 7 contains material on applying outside paint, mixing paint, and applying preservative treatment to farm timber; Grade 8, designing and constructing built-in cabinets and tables, wood box and ventilated fruit, egg, milk and vegetable bin; Grade 9, replacing broken glass in window sash, constructing wood steps, yard and farm gates, plant trellises, installing water system, simple electrical wiring; Grade 10, constructing safe and economical fireplaces.

823. HOLMAN, A. T., Comp. Home-made equipment and labor-saving equipment for war food production; a partial list of publications and plans. 53 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Ext. Serv., 1944. 1.913 H3Se5

824. HUFF, K. B. Building with rock. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 398, 15 p., illus. Columbia, 1939. 275.29 M69C

825. KRAMER, E. G. Homemade homes in Arkansas. Farm and Ranch 58(12): 5, 32. Dec. 1939. 6 T31
Personal experiences of Arkansas families in building their own homes.

826. LYLE, S. P. Harvesting homes. Agr. Leaders' Digest 22(4): 9-11, illus. May 1941. 275.28 Am3

827. MARSDEN, E. M. A house that farmers built. Successful Farming 36(10): 52, 68. Oct. 1938. 6 Su12
A house built almost entirely by 3 men illustrated and described.

828. MILLER, D. F. Low cost rural home. 1 p., 8 x 12 in., processed. Auburn, Ala. Polytech. Inst. Agr. Ext. Serv., 1939. 275.2 A11L
Costs of material and labor for "Thurman Home" built in Elmore County 1939 under auspices of Alabama Extension Service. This was a self-help demonstration project.

829. PHAGAN, C. V., and BRUNER, M. H. Farm building construction with farm timber. Clemson Agr. Col., S. C. Ext. Serv. Agr. Engin. Farm Bldgs. Cir. 1, 12 p., processed, illus. Clemson, 1941. 275.29 So8Af

830. POND, J. D. Home-grown farm buildings. N. Y. Agr. Col. (Cornell) Ext. Bul. 617, 4 p. Ithaca, 1943. 275.29 N48E

831. SELF-HELP cooperative housing. U. S. Bur. Labor Stat. Monthly Labor Rev. 49: 566-577. Sept. 1939. 158.6 B87M
Describes two successful experiments in cooperative housing on the self-help plan carried on at Penn-Craft Community near Uniontown, Pa., under the sponsorship of the American Friends Service Committee, and at Iona, Idaho.

832. SHULTZ, O. M. Building improvements for our houses. Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ., Book S-9-8, 93 p., processed, illus. Gainesville, 1943. Ref.
Teaching material preferably for grade nine. How to make steps, fold-a-way ironing board, corner cupboard, double deck bed, pastry safe, wall cabinet, kitchen sink, table cabinet.
Similar material for grade 8 and grade 7 issued under following titles: Making Better Homes (S-8-8) and Repairing Our Homes Ourselves. (S-7-8).

833. SHULTZ, O. M. Planning and building houses. 142 p., processed, illus. Gainesville, Fla. Curriculum Lab., Col. of Ed., Univ. of Fla., 1943. (Proj. in Appl. Econ.)
Made possible by grant from Alfred P. Sloan Foundation.
Teaching material for grade 12.
Bodily comfort, building materials and site, floor plans, elevations, bill of material, foundations, termite shield, frame, coverings, wood finish.

834. SHULTZ, O. M. Practical information for the home builder. 82 p., processed, illus. Gainesville, Fla. Curriculum Lab., Col. of Ed., Univ. of Fla., 1943 (Proj. in Appl. Econ.)
References at end of chapters.
Made possible by grant from Alfred P. Sloan Foundation.
Teaching material suitable for senior high school.
Tools: their use and care; lumber terms; wood joints, cuts, and moldings, builder's hardware, wood finish, the paint brush, glossary.

835. SHULTZ, O. M. Using tools. Intermediate grades. 122 p., processed, illus. Gainesville, Fla. Curriculum Lab., Col. of Ed., Univ. of Fla., 1943. (Proj. in Appl. Econ.) References at end of chapters.

836. STRAHAN, J. L. Shall the farmer be encouraged to continue doing his own construction work? Agr. Engin. 26: 25-26. Jan. 1945. 58.8 Ag83
Arguments against farmer construction.

837. STURDIVANT, C. T. How to build with native stone. Okla. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 317, rev., 11 p., illus. Stillwater, 1942. 275.29 Ok41C

838. *SVENSEN, H. A. Use of native lumber for farm and home repairs. Wood Construct. 30(20): 5, 28-29. Oct. 15, 1944. U. S. Dept. Agr. Lib. Madison Sub-Branch.

839. TROSTLE, L. J. Use native rock for homebuilding. Farmer-Stockman 58(2): 21. Feb. 1945. 6 Ok45

840. WHITE, C. H. Using home-grown timber for farm buildings. Minn. Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 238, 15 p., illus. University Farm, St. Paul, 1942. 275.29 M66S

840a. WILLIAMS, W. K. Farm buildings from home-grown timber in the South. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1975, 18 p. Washington, D. C., 1945. 1 Ag84F

Steel, Etc.

841. ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA. Structural aluminum handbook. 211 p. Pittsburg, 1940 [c1938] 294 A18

842. AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION. Steel construction: a manual for architects, engineers and fabricators of buildings and other steel structures. Ed. 4, 416 p. New York, 1942. 290 Am35

843. CROW, R. Metal sheets for roofing, siding, and ceilings. Agr. Engin. 22: 15-17. Jan. 1941. 58.8 Ag83

844. CROW, R. Prefabricated all-steel units for low-cost buildings. Agr. Engin. 20: 27-29. Jan. 1939. 58.8 Ag83
Factors favorable to, and that militate against, use of steel.

845. DRIFTMIER, R. H. Steel units in building construction. Agr. Engin. 19: 159-160. Apr. 1938. 58.8 Ag83

846. EKBLAW, K. J. T. Steel on the farm. New England Homestead 113(2): 4, 24. Jan. 27, 1940. 6 N442
Condensed in Farmer's Digest 3(12): 65-68. Apr. 1940. 6 F2206

847. FRANTZ, J. H. Zinc in building construction. Agr. Leaders' Digest 22(2): 18-19. July 1941. 275.28 Am3
Survey of Ohio community "to find the number of farms using galvanized roofing and siding" and demonstration of use.

848. T. C. I. puts the farmer in steel, also his horses, cows, chickens and corn. A low cost five-building suite for FSA and public use. Architect. Forum 70: 68-69, illus, plan, diagr. Jan. 1939. 296.8 B76
Price given for prefabricated steel house and other buildings built by Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Co.

849. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG, A. H., and PHELAN, V. B. Structural properties of [prefabricated steel construction for walls, partitions, floors and roofs] U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 9, 11, 12, 18, 27, 46, 67, 74. Washington, D. C., 1938-1941. 157.88 B862
No. 74 is by H. L. Whittemore, A. H. Stang, V. B. Phelan, and R. S. Dill.
No. 9 deals with properties of the Insulated Steel Construction Company's "Frameless-Steel constructions; No. 11 with the "Fabrihome" constructions of Curren Fabrihome Corporation; No. 12 with "Steelox" sponsored by Steel Buildings, Inc.; No. 18 with "Pre-Fab" sponsored by Harnischfeger Corporation; No. 27 with "Bender Steel Home" sponsored by the Bender Body Company; No. 46 with "Scot-Bilt" sponsored by Globe-Wernicke Co.; No. 67 with "Mu-Steel" sponsored by Herman A. Mugler; No. 74 with "U. S. S. Panelbilt" sponsored by the Tennessee Coal, Iron, & Railroad Co.

Wood, Plywood, and Plastics

850. AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. STRUCTURAL DIVISION. COMMITTEE ON TIMBER STRUCTURES. Classified bibliography on the physical and mechanical properties of wood and the design and construction of timber structures. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 70: 321-339. Mar. 1944. 290.9 Am3P

851. BOUGHTON, R. V. Prefabricated houses in timber, ground floor units over surface concrete. Wood 9: 155-157. July 1944. 99.82 W855

852. BELL, L. E., and JEFFERSON, C. H. Use of jack pine and popple for farm buildings. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 255, 23 p. East Lansing, 1944. Ref. 275.29 M58B

853. BOWMAN, A. B. Log cabin construction. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 222, 54 p., illus, plans. East Lansing, 1941. Ref. 275.29 M58B

854. BRITISH PLASTICS FEDERATION. PLASTICS COMMITTEE. Plastics. 48 p. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1944. (Post-war building studies No. 3) 296.9 G793

855. BURKE, C. E. Plastics (basic information sources) 20 p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Bur. of Foreign and Dom. Com., 1942. (Inquiry reference service) 157.55 P69

856. CARR, J. G. Plastics: characteristics and applications. Tables and charts of essential information adapted for the use of architects, engineers and designers. Architect. Rec. 95(6): 103-108. June 1944. 296.8 Ar23

857. DAVIS, E. M. Machining and related characteristics of southern hardwoods. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 824, 42 p. Washington, D. C., 1942. 1 Ag84Te

A study of the little-used woods.

858. DROW, J. T. Effect of moisture on the compressive, bending, and shear strengths, and on the toughness of plywood. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 1519, 12 p. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R

859. DU BOIS, J. H. Plastics. A simplified presentation of the manufacture and use of the important plastic materials and products with tables of their properties and the basic design information required by engineers and designers. Rev., ed., 435 p., illus. Chicago, Amer. Tech. Soc., 1943. 309 D852

Consult index under subjects Uses, and Prefabricated houses.

860. KELLAWAY, F. W., and MEADWAY, N. P. Introducing plastics. 80 p., illus. [London] John Crowther [1944] 309 K28

Application in houses is discussed, p. 66-69. Mentioned are plywood and veneers, drain boards for sinks, bathroom fittings, handles for doors, etc.

861. FICKES, C. P., and GROBEN, W. E. Building with logs. 39 p., illus, processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Forest Serv., 1944. 1.962 E2B86

862. GIESE, H. The structural application of glue in framing farm buildings. Agr. Engin. 21: 47-50, illus. Feb. 1940. 58.8 Ag83

863. GIESE, H. Suitability of No. 2 Douglas Fir dimension for floor joists. Agr. Engin. 21: 313-316. Aug. 1940. 58.8 Ag83

Table 1, Ultimate fiber stresses and character of failure. Table 2, Deflection of beams (second series).

864. GOODELL, H. R., and PHILLIPS, R. S. Bolt-bearing strength of wood and modified wood; effects of different methods of drilling bolt holes in wood and plywood. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 1523, 10 p., illus. Madison, Wis., 1944. 1.9 F761R

865. HALLAUER, F. J. Lumber requirements on the farm. A progress report of the Forest survey. 75 p., processed, illus., map. Washington, D. C., U. S. Forest Serv., 1942. 1.962 F4L972

866. HANSEN, H. J. Modern timber design. 232 p. N. Y., Wiley, 1943. 99.76 H19

867. HANSEN, H. J. Some fundamentals of timber design. Tex. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 66, 76 p., illus. College Station, 1942. 290.9 T31

The first of a series of bulletins on wood and plywood presents the procedures and factors governing the use of the fundamental formulas in designing timber structures.

868. JOHN B. PIERCE FOUNDATION. A design for living; the low cost electrified home developed by the John B. Pierce Foundation. 8 p., illus., plans. New York, 1941.

Prefabrication using plywood.

869. JOHNSON, R. P. A., and DAVIS, E. M. Use and abuse of wood in house construction. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 358, 24 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84M
Construction features most likely to be misunderstood or neglected as found in an inspection by the Forest Products Laboratory of "600 houses under construction in 20 key communities in Northern, Southern, and Eastern States."

870. KEITH, L. P. Applications of new developments in timber construction to farm buildings. Agr. Engin. 25: 461-462, illus. Dec. 1944. 58.8 Ag83

871. KENNEDY, T. W. The first all-plastics house; interesting experiment in Scotland; the plastics industry looks ahead. Brit. Plastics 13: 138-139. Oct. 1941. 309.8 B76

872. LEYSON, B. W. Plastics in the world of tomorrow. 184 p., illus. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1944. Lib. Cong.
Uses of plastics in the building trades, architecture and furniture, p. 173-175.

873. MCLEOD, A. M., and others. A comparison of shearing strengths of glued joints at various grain directions as determined by four methods of test. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 1522, 9 p., illus, processed. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R
L. A. Yolton, W. A. Sanborn and R. S. Phillips, joint authors.

874. MAXWELL, J. W. Shear strength of glue joints as affected by wood surfaces and pressures. N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ. Tech. Pub. 64, 25 p. Syracuse, 1944. 99.9 N486T

875. MILLER, T. A. H. The use of logs and poles in farm construction. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1660, slightly rev., 26 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1935. 1 Ag84F

876. NEW PANEL-SIZE plywood siding demonstrated on Oregon home. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 62(10): 60-61, illus. Oct. 1940. 296.8 Am3

877. NEW TYPE of prefinished wall panels. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 64 (11): 60, illus. Nov. 1942. 296.8 Am3
Chevron board, a new, low-cost, smooth, plastic-coated wall board with wood fibre base.

878. NEWLIN, J. A., and GAHAGAN, J. M. Lag-screw joints: their behavior and design. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 597, 26 p. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84Te
Tests made by the Forest Products Laboratory.

879. NORRIS, C. B. Technique of plywood. 249 p. Seattle, Wash., I. F. Laucks, Inc., 1942. 99.77 N79

880. NORTON, N. A. Strength properties of air-dry laminated yellow poplar beams and columns. Pa. State Forest School Res. Paper 6, 11 p. State College, 1943. 99.9 P386

881. PAGE & HILL CO. Real log houses. 24 p. Minneapolis, Minn [194-] 296 P14
Floor plans, exterior and interior views of log house designs.

882. PEARSON, F. Z. The influence of plastics on post-war homes. Plastics (Chicago) 1(3): 15-17, 91, illus. Aug. 1944. 309.8 P696

883. PERRY, T. D. Modern plywood. 366 p., illus. New York, Pitman Pub. Corp. [1942] 99.77 P422
Bibliography, p. 338-353.
Plywood in construction and building, p. 238-250.

884. "PLASTES", pseud. Plastics in industry. 241 p., illus. Brooklyn, N. Y., Chem. Pub. Co., Inc., 1941. 309 P69
Plastics in modern building and in furniture manufacture are considered in two chapters.

885. PLASTIC-COATED wall panel has lasting finish. Pop. Mechanics Mag. 78 (6): 87. Dec. 1942. 291.8 P81
Three types of finishes and 10 colors are available, and coating is waterproof and washable.

886. PLASTIC TILES give promise for decorative walls. Sci. Amer. 164: 92-93, illus. Feb. 1941. 470 Sci25
Molded of Monsanto Lustron.

887. PLASTICS IN the kitchen. Brit. Plastics 17: 216-218, illus. May 1945. 309.8 B76

888. PLASTICS INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE. Plastics: theory-properties-application-technique. 3 v., illus. New York, etc. [1941] 309 P62
Consists of 44 lessons. Volume 1 takes up the different kinds of plastic materials and their applications to industry including use for light fixtures, bathroom accessories, interior decoration, flooring, etc. Volume 2, Lesson 26, considers extruded plastics and their applications.

889. ROSE, P. S. We're learning about wood. Country Gent. 111(6): 7, 55-57. June 1941. 6 C833
New process will supply farmer with better materials for buildings, etc.

890. SANBORN, W. A. The influence of moisture changes in wood on the shearing strength of glued-joint assemblies. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 1524, 59 p., illus. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R

891. SCHOLTEN, J. A. Timber-connector joints: their strength and design. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 865, 106 p. Washington, D. C., 1944. Ref. 1 Ag84Te
Study made by the Forest Products Laboratory.

892. SCHWARTZ, S. L., PEW, J. C., and MEYER, H. R. Pulp-reinforced plastics. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R1461, 13 [20] p., illus. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R

893. SEBORG, R. M., MILLETT, M. A., and STAMM, A. J. Heat-stabilized compressed wood (Staypak). U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 1580, rev. 20 p. Madison, Wis., 1944. Ref. 1.9 F761R
Wisconsin University cooperating.

894. STAMM, A. J. Potentialities of paper-base laminates as compared with other laminates. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R1452, 7 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1944. 1.9 F761R
Further reduction in fabricating costs should assure paper-base plastics a place in house construction and furnishings.

895. STAMM, A. J. Wood and paper-base plastics. U. S. Forest Serv. For. Products Lab. Mimeog. R1438, 9 p. Madison, Wis., 1943. 1.9 F761R

896. STAMM, A. J., and SEBORG, R. M. Forest Products Laboratory resin-treated laminated, compressed wood (Compreg) U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 1381, rev., 12 p. Madison, Wis., 1944. Ref. 1.9 F761R
Lists companies now manufacturing.

897. STERN, E. G. Strength properties of red spruce from West Virginia. Va. Polytech. Inst. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 55, 26 p. Blacksburg, 1943. 290.9 V812

898. STERN, E. G. Strength properties of yellow poplar from Virginia. Va. Polytech. Inst. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 59, 36 p. Blacksburg, 1944. 290.9 V812

899. STERN, E. G. Study of lumber and plywood joints with metal split-ring connectors. Pa. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 53, 58 p., illus. State College, 1940. 290.9 P38

Bibliography on split-ring connectors and structural plywood, p. 57-58.

900. TIEMANN, H. D. Wood technology; constitution, property and uses. 316 p., illus., tables, diagrs. New York, Pitman [1942] 99.79 T44

References at end of each chapter except the first. Books on wood structure, p. 290-292.

Based on a series of articles in the Southern Lumberman, July 1938, to April 1941, "Lessons in wood technology."

901. TREGONING, J. J., and others. Plastic calking materials. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 33, 23 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 157.82 B862

K. A. Milliken, A. Hockman, W. H. Sligh and D. W. Kessler, joint authors.

902. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. Computed thermal conductivity of common woods. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Tech. Note 248, 4 p. Madison, Wis., 1941. 1.9 F761

903. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. Dimension panels in a modular system of small house construction. U. S. Forest Serv., Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R1251, 8 p., illus, processed. Madison, Wis., 1941. 1.9 F761R

Possibilities of a shop-made building panel producible from low grade and waste lumber.

904. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. Forest products laboratory urea-plasticized wood (Uralloy) U. S. Forest Serv., Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R1277, rev., 6 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1943. 1.9 F761R

905. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. List of publications on glue and plywood. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. 513, 12 p., rev., processed. Madison, Wis., 1944. 1.9 F761R

The items in this list have been omitted from the present bibliography except printed publications of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture issued since 1938.

906. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. List of publications on the growth, structure and identification of wood. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R177, rev., 38 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R

907. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. Partial list of government publications of interest to architects, builders, engineers, and retail lumberman. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Mimeog. R1081, rev. 19 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1944. 1.9 F761R.

This lists mainly publications of the Forest Products Laboratory on wood finishing, preservation, seasoning, growth, structure and identification, and mechanical properties and structural uses of wood; manufacture and grading of lumber; and fungus defects in forest products.

The items in this list have been omitted from the present bibliography except printed publications of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture issued since 1938. 1945 revision now available.

908. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. Some reference books on domestic and foreign woods. U. S. Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab., Mimeog. R1479, 13 p., processed. Madison, Wis., 1945. 1.9 F761R
Wisconsin University Cooperating.

909. U. S. FOREST SERVICE. FOREST PRODUCTS LABORATORY. Wood handbook: basic information on wood as a material of construction with data for its use in design and specifications. 325 p., illus., slightly rev. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1 F7692W
Prepared by R. F. Luxford and G. W. Trayer with the assistance of other members of the Forest Products Laboratory.
References at ends of chapters.

910. U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. Plastics, short list of selected publications. 5 p., processed. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Letter Cir. 782. Washington, D. C., 1945. 157.88 L56
Replaces LC712

911. U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. Plywood (hardwood and eastern cedar) U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Com. Standard CS 35-42, Ed. 2, 24 p. Washington, D. C., 1942. 157.88 C73
Associations, firms and U. S. government agencies accepting standards listed.

912. WEIL, B. H., and ANHORN, V. J. Plastic horizons. 169 p., illus. Lancaster, Pa., The Jaques Cattell Press [1944] (Science for war and peace ser.) 309 W42
Use of plastics in dwellings and home furnishings is discussed in the chapter "Plastics and the Future."

913. WHAT BUILDERS should know about plastics. Prac. Builder 8(10): 8-9, illus. Oct. 1943. Lib. Cong.

914. WHITTEMORE, H. L., STANG, A. H., and others. Structural properties of [wall, partition, floor, and roof constructions] U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. BMS. 30, 31, 36, 37, 42, 47, 48, 89, 90, 99. Washington, D. C., 1939-1943. 157.88 B862
U. S. Forest Products Laboratory Cooperating.
No. 89 is by W. G. Hoback, H. L. Weiss, and V. B. Phelan; No. 90 is by M. F. Peck, W. G. Hoback, and V. B. Phelan; No. 99 is by H. L. Whittemore, V. B. Phelan, and R. S. Dill.
No. 30 deals with a wood frame wall construction sponsored by the Douglas Fir Plywood Association; No. 31 with "Insulite" sponsored by the Insulite Co.; No. 36 with "Red Strip" lath sponsored by the Weston Paper and Manufacturing Co.; No. 37 with "Palisade Homes"; No. 42 with "Celotex" insulating boards sponsored by the Celotex Corporation; No. 47 with prefabricated constructions sponsored by American Houses, Inc.; No. 48 and 89 with "Precision built" constructions sponsored by the Homasote Co.; No. 90 with "PHC" prefabricated constructions sponsored by the PHC Housing Corporation; No. 99 with structural and heat-transfer properties of "Multiple Box-Girder Plywood Panels," sponsored by Loren H. Wittner.

915. WITZEL, S. A. How to build split-log summer cottages or year 'round farm homesteads. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 61(7): 70-71, 90, illus. July 1939. 296.8 Am3

916. WOOD, A. D., and LINN, T. G. Plywoods; their development, manufacture and application. 373 p., illus. Brooklyn, N. Y., Chem. Pub. Co., Inc., 1943. 99.77 W85 1943

917. YARSLEY, V. S., and COUZENS, E. G. Plastics in the home. 31 p. London, J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1943. (Design for Britain (second ser.) Ref. Lib. Cong.

UTILITIES

Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning

918. ABBOT, C. G. Solar cooker. Stove Builder 5(3): 20-23, 40. Mar. 1940.
Experiments at Mount Wilson, Calif.

919. *ALLEN, M. H. Engineer reveals important points to consider in chimney construction. Miss. Val. Lumberman 75(12): 13-15. Mar, 24, 1944. 99.81 M69

920. AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERS. Heating, ventilating, air conditioning guide, 1945. 1152, 64 p, illus. New York, 1945. 291.9 Am32G
References at end of some chapters.
A table (p. 806-807) gives state code citations to standards or laws relating to heating, ventilating or air conditioning of buildings.

921. ANDERSON, E. P. Audels refrigeration and air conditioning guide for engineers, servicemen, shop men & users. 242 p. N. Y., Audel, 1944. (Audels helping hand books for mechanics) 295 An2

922. BADGETT, W. H. The installation and use of attic fans. Tex. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 52, 45 p., illus. College Station, 1940. 290.9 T31
Window ventilating fans briefly discussed.

923. BALL, E. Answers to radiant heating questions as asked during the past two years. Heating and Ventilating 42(1): 57-60. Jan. 1945. 291.8 H35

924. BERGER, L. B., and SCHRENK, H. H. Danger from carbon monoxide in the home. U. S. Bur. Mines. Inform. Cir. IC 7238, 8 p., processed. Washington, 1943. 156.61 R291

925. BRATTON, A. W. Use of wood as fuel. Jour. Forestry 42: 663-667. Sept. 1944. 99.8 F768
Types of wood-burning heaters, sawdust for domestic heating, wood gas, charcoal and briquettes, etc.

926. CAMPBELL, J. M. Greater economy and comfort in heating Michigan homes. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 263, 36 p., illus. East Lansing, 1944. 275.29 M58B

927. CAN AN old house be remolded for solar heating? House Beautiful 87 (6): 75-79, plan. June 1945. 296.8 H81
One which was remodeled in Milford, Pa. illustrated.

928. CARRIER, W. H., CHERNE, R. E., and GRANT, W. A. Modern air conditioning, heating and ventilating. 547 p., illus. New York, Pitman Pub. Corp., 1941. 291 G23M

929. CENTRAL HOUSING COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. Low cost chimneys. Central Housing Com. Tech. Bul. 1: E1-E2, processed. Aug. 1941. 296.29 C332
Study by National Bureau of Standards.

930. DEHUMIDIFYING - the remedy for mildew, dampness and the discomfort caused by high humidities. Architect. Forum 81(2): 12-14, illus. Aug. 1944. 296.8 B76
Dehumidifiers are shown.

931. DILL, R. S., ACHENBACH, P. R., and DUCK, J. T. Observed performance of some experimental chimneys. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning. 14: 252-259. Apr. 1942. 291.8 H352
Two small experimental chimneys arranged to operate at various stack heights were tested at several rates of gas flow and inlet temperature to simulate resident performance Draft and temperature conditions and friction losses are reported. Tests made at National Bureau of Standards.

932. DONLEY BROTHERS CO. Book of successful fireplaces; how to build them.... 64 p., ed. 8, illus. Cleveland, Ohio, 1940. 296 D71
Includes outdoor fireplaces-Donley heatsaver fireplaces. Design and construction.

933. ELECTRIC HEAT for the bathroom floor. Heating & Ventilating 36: 41, illus. Dec. 1939. 291.8 H35
Soil-heating coil type heating unit in bathroom floor of model house.

934. ELECTRIC HEATING in Portland homes. Elect. World 123(7): 99. Feb. 17, 1945. 335.8 E12
Limited experience with thermostatically controlled individual room space heaters lends encouragement.

935. GIESE, H., SCOATES, W. D., and IVES, N. C. Study of temperatures under sheet steel roofs. Agr. Engin. 20: 267-270. July 1939. Ref., p. 269-270. 58.8 Ag83
Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station and Republic Steel Corporation study to investigate past and present uses of steel in farm construction.

936. GIESECKE, F. E. Radiant heating and cooling. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning 12: 357-361, 421-424, 484-485, 527-528, 589-590. June-Oct. 1940. 291.8 H352

937. GORDON, H. S., and PERRY, R. L. Air conditioning for houses in California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 351, 48 p. Berkeley, 1942. 100 C12S

938. HALL, R. V. Practical radiant heating. Architect. Rec. 94(2): 62-65, illus., plans. Aug. 1943. 296.8 Ar23

939. HALLOCK, P. Design and practice of radiant heating. Pencil Points 24(12): 68-71, illus. Dec. 1943. 296.8 P37

940. HAWK, C. A., JR. What 500 installations have revealed about radiant heating. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning 16: 28-31, illus. Jan. 1944. 291.8 H352

941. HAYNES, H. Lamps as radiant space heaters in the home. Mag. of Light 12(2): 26-30. Mar. 25, 1943. 335.8 M272

942. HEATING BY refrigeration. Rural Electrif. News 10: 15, illus. Jan. 1945. 173.2 R88Ru

943. HENDERSON, G. E. Attic fan cools a farm home. Elect. on the Farm 63(7): 14, 22. July 1938. 335.8 E127

944. HICOCK, H. W., OLSON, A. R., and SEELEY, L. E. Wood-burning conversion unit for household furnaces. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 463, p. 595-614, diagrs, New Haven, 1942. 100 C76St

945. HOUGHTEN, F. C., and others. Heat gain through glass blocks by solar radiation and transmittance. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning. 12: 264-270. Apr. 1940. 291.8 H352
David Shore, H. T. Olson and Burt Gunst, joint authors.

946. HOUGHTEN, F. C., OLSON, H. T., and GUTBERLET, C. Summer cooling load as affected by heat gain through dry, sprinkled and water covered roofs. Heating, Piping, and Air Conditioning. 12: 451-458, illus. July 1940. 291.8 H352

947. HUTCHINSON, F. W. Radiant heating with cast iron panels. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning 13: 231-234. Apr. 1941. 291.8 H352
Describes and discusses a method used in Europe.

948. INSOLATION AND house design. Pencil Points 25(2): 77-82, illus. Feb. 1944. 296.8 P37
Solar house designed by George Fred Keck.

949. *KERN, J. F., JR. Radiant heating in the U. S. Heating and Ventilating 38(3): 36-66. Mar. 1941. 291.8 H35

950. KONZO, S. Stoker-fired warm-air furnace in the research residence. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Cir. 39, p. 98-112. Urbana, 1939. 290.9 I162
Paper presented at Fifth short course in coal utilization held at the University of Illinois May 23-25, 1939.

951. KONZO, S., and HARRIS, W. S. Fuel savings resulting from closing of rooms and from use of a fireplace; a report of an investigation conducted by the Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, in cooperation with the National Warm-air Heating and Air Conditioning Association and the Institute of Boiler and Radiator Manufacturers. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 348, 36 p., plans. Urbana, 1943. 290.9 I162B

952. KRATZ, A. P., and KONZO, S. Investigation of oil-fired forced-air furnace system in the research residence. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 318, 90 p., diagrs. Urbana, 1939. 290.9 I162B

953. KRATZ, A. P., and KONZO, S. Pressure losses in registers and stack-heads in forced warm-air heating; a report of an investigation conducted by the Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, in cooperation with the National Warm-air Heating and Air Conditioning Association. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 342, 60 p. Urbana, 1943. 290.9 I162B

954. KRATZ, A. P., and FELLOWS, J. R. Pressure losses resulting from changes in cross-sectional area in air ducts. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 300, 58 p. Urbana, 1938. 290.9 I162B

955. KRATZ, A. P., and others. Summer cooling in the research residence with a condensing unit operated at two capacities; report of an investigation conducted by the Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois in cooperation with the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers and the National Warm-air Heating and Air Conditioning Association. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 321, 72 p., illus. Urbana, 1940. 290.9 I162B
S. Konzo, M. K. Fahnestock and E. L. Broderick, joint authors.
Results obtained during the seasons 1937 and 1938.
Results obtained during 1932-1934 and 1935-1936 are published in Bulletins 290 and 305 respectively.

956. KRATZ, A. P., FELLOWS, J. R., and MILES, J. C. Hand-firing of bituminous coal in the home. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Cir. 46, 33 p., illus. Urbana, 1942. 290.9 I162

957. KRATZ, A. P., KONZO, S., and THOMSON, D. W. Combustion efficiencies as related to performance of domestic heating plants. Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta. Cir. 44, 30 p. Urbana, 1942. 290.9 I162

958. KRUEGER, G. H. Electrothermal space heating and air conditioning. Heating and Ventilating 42(1): 67-78, illus. Jan. 1945. 291.8 H35
Blueprint of post-war possibilities.

959. MACKEY, C. O., and WRIGHT, L. T., JR. Estimating heat flow through sunlit walls. Heating and Ventilating 37(3): 43-47, (4): 29-32, (5): 23-26. Mar., Apr., May 1940. 291.8 H35
Also issued as N. Y. (Cornell) Engin. Expt. Sta. Reprint 9, 14 p. Ithaca, 1940.

960. MCNAMARA, J. E. Radiant heating is checked in far postwar homes. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 66(8): 66-67, 94, 95. Aug. 1944. 296.8 Am3

961. MARKHUS, O. G. F. Electric house heating in Mason City. U. S. Bur. Reclam. Reclam Era 28: 149-150. Aug. 1938. 156.84 R24

962. MCLENAAR, A., and PERRY, R. L. Flow of heat through roofs. Agr. Engin. 20: 222-224. June 1939. 58.8 Ag83

963. NATIONAL BOARD OF FIRE UNDERWRITERS. Standards...for the installation of air conditioning, warm air heating, air cooling and ventilating systems, as recommended by the National Fire Protection Association. NBFU Pamphlet 90, 30 p. New York, 1942. 296.69 N212

964. NATIONAL BOARD OF FIRE UNDERWRITERS. Standards...for the installation of oil burning equipment as recommended by the National Fire Protectic Association. NBFU Pamphlet 31, 18 p. New York, 1941. 296.69 N212

965. OFFERMAN, P. F., WALSH, W. J., and SKILLING, H. H. Electric heat in California homes. Elect. West 86(3): 37-39, illus. Mar. 1941. 335.8 J82
Study by Stanford University.

966. OGDEN, W. This TVA community boasts electric house heating. Elect. Merchandising 74(1): 42-43, 80, 82, 84, illus. July 1945.
Gives operating costs.

967. OTIS, C. K. Low-cost cooling for residences. Agr. Engin. 20: 279-282. July 1939. 58.8 Ag83
Cooling by night air. Depends on well insulated house.

968. PROBLEMS IN electric house heating. Elect. West 94(4): 72-73. Apr. 1945. 335.8 J82
Northwest house heating program would build 100,000 kw load in five years. Question confronting engineers is, shall application be by space heating, panel heating, heat storage or by the heat pump.

969. RABER, B. F., and HUTCHINSON, F. W. Optimum surface distribution in panel heating and cooling systems. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning 15: 602-614. Nov. 1943. 291.8 H352
Second progress report of research sponsored by the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers in cooperation with the University of California.
The first progress report was published in the Feb. 1942 issue (v. 14, p. 125-132).

970. RANDOLPH, H. F. Why panel heating? -- an experience report: Letter. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning 13: 750-751. Dec. 1941. 291.8 H352
Report on three installations.

971. REALISM IN electric house heating. Elect. West 94(3): 61. Mar. 1945. 335.8 J82
Plan to sell 100,000 kw. for house heating in Northwest. Facing program as a whole.

972. REYNOLDS, T. W. Theory vs. practise. The sun as an aid to heating. Heating and Ventilating 37(11): 23. Nov. 1940. 291.8 H35

973. SEELEY, L. E., and KEATOR, F. W. Wood-burning space heaters. Yale Univ. School Engin. Serial 53, 7 p. New Haven, Conn., 1940. 290.9 Y1

Reprinted from Mech. Engin. 62: 864-870. Dec. 1940. 291.9 Am3J

A report on preliminary test of units designed especially for burning wood.

974. SENNER, A. H. Distillate burners. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 335, 11 p. Washington, D. C., 1934. 1 Ag84C

Discusses "following principal uses: (1) For kitchen ranges; (2): for heating stoves and circulator heaters; (3): for domestic water heating; (4) for complete-house-heating and air-conditioning, to a limited extent."

975. SENNER, A. H. Heating the farm home. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1698, 18 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1933. 1 Ag84F

Supersedes Farmers' Bul. 1174, One-Register Furnaces, and 1194, Operating a Home Heating Plant.

976. SENNER, A. H. Oil burners for home heating. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 406, 26 p. Washington, D. C., 1936. 1 Ag84C

Deals with power-operated types of oil burners.

This is a revision of and supersedes Dept. Cir. 405, The Domestic Oil Burner.

977. SENNER, A. H., and HOLBROOK, H. S. Liquified gas for the household. U. S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet 191, 8 p. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84L

978. SENNER, A. H., and MILLER, T. A. H. Fireplaces and chimneys. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1839, 52 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1 Ag84F

Supersedes Farmers' Bul. 1649, Construction of Chimneys and Fireplaces.

Includes outdoor fireplaces, barbecue pits and Dutch ovens.

979. SIBLEY, J. A. Harnessing the sun. Sci. Amer. 166: 284-286, illus. June 1942. 470 Sci25

Research on practical problem of power and heat from the sun: A progress report from M. I. T.

980. SIMONS, J. W., and LANHAM, F. B. Factors affecting temperatures in southern farmhouses. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 822, 78 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1942. Ref. p. 77. 1 Ag84Te

981. STOEVER, H. J. Applied heat transmission. 226 p. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1941. 291 St6

982. SUN HEAT transmission of single windows. Reference data 173-174. Heating & Ventilating 37(5): following p. 54. May 1940. 291.8 H35

983. *U. S. BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION. Heating rural and urban dwellings with electrical energy. U. S. Bonneville Power Admin., Util. Paper 5. Portland, Oreg., 1941.

984. WHAT'S THIS radiant heating. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning 17: 183-185. Apr. 1945. 291.8 H352

985. WILLEY, E. C. Sawdust burners heat buildings and homes automatically. Heating and Ventilating 39(10): 43-46. Oct. 1942. 291.8 H35

986. WINDOW conditioning - what it is, what it does. Amer. Builder and Bldg. Age 60(9): 68, 72, 102. Sept. 1938. 296.8 Am3

Lighting and Power

987. BEATY, H. H. Electrical wiring for farm buildings. Iowa State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 257, 23 p., illus. Ames, 1939. 275.29 Io9

988. BERESFORD, H. Electric light for the farmstead. Idaho Agr. Col. Ext. Rural Electrif. Ext. Leaflet, 4 p., illus. Oct. 1940. 275.29 Id13Ir

989. BIEBRICHER, A., and BLAUSER, I. P. Lighting the farm home. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 192, 28 p., illus. Columbus, 1938. 275.29 Oh32

990. BROWDER, W. J. R., and KELLER, L. L. Planning for electricity on Tennessee farms. Tenn. Agr. Col. Ext. Pub. 251, 30 p., illus. Knoxville, 1941. 275.29 T25

991. CALHOUN, J. L., and DOWDY, W. V. Planning for electricity on Georgia farms. Ga. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 475, 29 p., illus. Athens, 1940. 275.29 G29B

992. CARTER, D. G., and KARNS, E. E. Farm electrification. Ark. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 399, 18 p., illus. Little Rock, 1937. 275.29 Ar4

993. CLEMSON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. EXTENSION SERVICE. Current consumption and operating costs of electrical equipment for the farm. Clemson Agr. Col., S. C., Ext. Serv. Agr. Engin. Rural Electrif. Ser. Leaflet 1, 4 p., processed. Clemson College, 1938. 275.29 So8Ar

994. COBB, E. M. Lighting the home with electricity. Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 268, 16 p., illus. Orono, 1939. 275.29 M281B

995. COMMERY, E. W. The lighting in four postwar homes...from the G-E architectural design program. Mag. Light 13(6): 20-44, illus., plans. Dec. 15, 1944. 335.8 M272

996. CURTIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. DIVISION OF COMMERCIAL RESEARCH. Equipment and appliances for the farm and farm home. 42 p. Philadelphia, Pa., 1941. 335 C942Eq

A study made in 1940 of the appliance buying habits of farm families. 90% of families interviewed were using electricity. 89% reported availability of bottled gas.

997. DUCK, F. J. G. Engine-driven electric plants for the farm. Dakota-Farmer 58: 72-73. Feb. 12, 1938. 6 D14

Types of plants, prices and cost of maintenance.

998. EDISON ELECTRIC INSTITUTE. Electric light and power industry in the United States, year 1943. Edison Elect. Inst. Statis. Bul. 11, 40 p. New York, 1944. 335.9 Ed4

Includes statistics of farm electrification, by states.

999. FAHSBENDER, M. Facts about fluorescent lighting. Elect. on the Farm. 14(4): 8-9, 12. Apr. 1941. 335.8 E127

Description, use, cost, advantages and disadvantages.

1000. FAHSBENDER, M. Fixtures for fluorescent lighting. Elect. on the Farm 14(8): 7-9, illus. Aug. 1941. 335.8 E127

1001. FAHSBENDER, M. Fluorescent lighting for your future home. Better Homes & Gardens 23(5): 26-27, illus. Jan. 1945. 80 F9424

1002. FAHSBENDER, M. "House cleaning" for poor lighting. Elect. on the Farm 13(6): 11-12. June 1940. 335.8 E127

Remodeling of fixtures.

1003. FARM EQUIPMENT surveys. Rural Electrif. Bul. 2(4-5): 44-45. Jan. 1945. 335.8 R883

Charts shows percent of all R.E.A. farm customers who now own or who will own various appliance and equipment items 2 years after available.

1004. FENTON, F. C., and STOVER, H. E. Wiring the farmstead. Kans. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 63, rev., 52 p. Manhattan, 1938. 275.29 K13E
Includes the house, farm buildings, and yard.

1005. GARNER, I. D., and SIMMONS, D. Electric lighting for the home. Iowa State Col. Agr. Ext. Serv., 16 p., illus. Ames, 1939. 275.2 Io92El

1006. GARVER, H. L. and others. Electric motors for the farm. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1858, 29 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1 Ag84F
C. A. Brown, J. T. Bowen, and R. B. Gray, joint authors.

1007. GARVER, H. L. Some things a farmer should know about electricity. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Pop. Bul. 157, 40 p., illus, plan. Pullman, 1939. Ref. p. 39-40. 100 W27E
Wiring, p. 9-32.

1008. GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. Farm wiring handbook; a guide for planning electrical wiring on farms. 28 p., illus. Bridgeport, Conn., General Electric Appliance and Merchandise Dept. [1940] 335 G28F

1009. GOODMAN, B. Better lighting for the farm home. Okla. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 356, 30 p., illus. Stillwater, 1938. 275.29 Ok41C

1010. HAWTHORN, F. W. Farm experience with wind electric plants. Agr. Engin. 19: 7-8. Jan. 1938. 58.8 Ag83
Also in Farm Impl. News 59(3): 38-39. Feb. 10, 1938.

1011. HILL, A. J. Buy electrical energy wisely. Mont. State Col. Ext. Bul. 179, 16 p. Bozeman, 1939. 275.29 M76C

1012. HUFF, K. B. Farm lighting. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 374, 14 p. Columbia, 1938. 275.29 M69C

1013. HURST, F. J. Running water. South. Agr. 71(1): 9,(2): 22. Jan., Feb. 1941. 6 So83
1. Wind power for pumping water. 2. Power pumps.

1014. INDUSTRY COMMITTEE ON INTERIOR WIRING DESIGN. Handbook of interior wiring design. Ed. 6, 82 p., illus. New York, 1938. 335 In2

1015. IVES, J. E. Lighting for low cost housing. U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Rpts. 53: 895-901. June 3, 1938. 151.65 P96
Also issued as U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Reprint No. 1940.

1016. IVES, N., and HUSTRULID, A. Electric motors for the farm. Minn. Univ. Agr. Ext. Bul. 221, 20 p., illus. University Farm, St. Paul, 1941. 275.29 M66S

1017. JORDON, W. F. The Arkansas plan. [6] p., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Rural Electrif. Admin., 1940. 1.933 Ar4
Designed to provide low-cost wiring and the benefits of electric service at a low-monthly cost to farm homes located near the existing lines of energized REA projects.

1018. KABLE, G. W. Farm electric equipment for post war needs. Agr. Engin. 25: 119-120, 124. Apr. 1944. 58.8 Ag83

1019. KABLE, G. W. Your money's worth in farm wiring. Elect. on the Farm 18(3): 9-11, illus. Mar. 1945. 335.8 El27

1020. KLINEFELTER, H. E. Windmills serve the farmer at low cost. Mo. Farmer 31(20): 3, illus. Oct. 15, 1939. 6 M696

1021. KLOEFFLER, R. G., BRENNEMAN, J. L., and HUNT, O. D. Low-cost electrical systems for farms. Kans. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 117, rev., 17 p., illus. Manhattan, 1938. 275.29 K13Ex

1022. LOPEZ, F. G., JR. Fluorescent lighting for houses. Pencil Points 26(2): 89-94, illus. Feb. 1945. 296.8 P37

1023. LUCKIESH, M. Light, vision and seeing; a simplified presentation of their relationships and their importance in human efficiency and welfare. 323 p., illus. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1944. Ref., p. 301-307.

1024. LUCKIESH, M., and TAYLOR, A. H. Radiant energy from fluorescent lamps. Illum. Engin. 40(2): 77-88. Feb. 1945. 291.8 I16

1025. MCCOLLY, H. F., and BUCK, F. Homemade six-volt wind-electric plants. N. Dak. Agr. Col. Ext. Spec. Cir., 19 p., illus. Fargo, 1939. 275.29 N812S

1026. MCKINLAY, H. G. Lighting principles applied to the farm home. Agr. Engin. 25: 293-294, illus. Aug. 1944. 58.8 Ag83

1027. MAHAN, J. S. Concealed knob and tube wiring and open cleat wiring. Rural Electrif. Bul. 1(5): 31, processed. Dec. 1943. 335.8 R883

1028. MEIER, O. W. State extension bulletins on rural electrification. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Misc. Ext. Pub. 38, rev., 28 p., processed. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1.9 Ex892Mi
Available only in libraries.

1029. MONROE, M. M., and COBB, E. M. Equipment for electrical cookery. Maine Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 293, 30 p., illus. Orono, 1941. 275.29 M281B

1030. MONSON, O. W., and HILL, A. J. Overshot and current water wheels: design, construction and installation for small power developments on ranch and farm. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 398, 30 p. Bozeman, 1942. 100 M76

1031. MONSON, O. W., and HILL, A. J. Water power for the farm. Mont. State Col. Ext. Bul. 197, 30, ix p., processed. Bozeman, 1941. 275.29 M76C
Issued jointly by the Montana Agricultural Experiment Station and the Montana Extension Service.

1032. MONTANA. STATE COLLEGE. EXTENSION SERVICE. Standards for farm and home electrification as recommended by the Montana Extension Service... v. p., processed. Bozeman, 19--? 275.2 M76Sta
Part. 1. Electrically standard homes.

1033. MORTON, F. E. Better lighting for the home. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 266, 12 p., illus. State College, 1944. 275.29 P38C

1034. OLSON, E. A. Electric motors for Nebraska farms. Nebr. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 786, 19 p., illus. Lincoln, 1941. 275.29 N272Ex

1035. PATTERSON, J., PRICE, F. E., and DAVIS, E. H. Better farm and home lighting. Oreg. State Col. Ext. Bul. 531, 27 p., illus. Corvallis, 1939. Ref. 275.29 Or3

1036. PEET, F. J., and KOCH, R. P. Lighting in the home with liquid fuels. Jour. Home Econ. 36: 354-358. June 1944. 321.8 J82

1037. PORTER, L. C. Electric lamps for farm lighting requirements. Agr. Engin. 25: 427-428, 430. Nov. 1944. 58.8 Ag83

1038. PORTER, L. C. The postwar farm market. Illum. Engin. 13(6): 50-51. Dec. 15, 1944. 335.8 M272
Use of electricity.

1039. PRIVATE UTILITIES for rural homes. Architect. Forum 71: 469-472, illus. Dec. 1939. 296.8 B76
Utilities available if beyond the power lines-sun, wind, water, bottled gas, coal stove, etc.

1040. RICHTER, H. P. Practical electrical wiring; residential, farm, and industrial, based on the 1940 National electrical code. Ed. 2, 521 p. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1941. Ref., p, 513. 335 R41Pe

1041. ROSS, W. A., and others. Building electrical equipment for the farm. U. S. Off. Ed. Vocat. Ed. Bul. 209(Agr. Ser. 64), 97 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1941. 173 V85B
W. P. Beard, Jay Deiss and L. C. Prickett, joint authors.
Hints on planning farm wiring, maintenance and repair, p. 3-23. Also instructions on exhaust fan room-cooling device.

1042. SCHAENZER, J. P. Electric equipment for the farm. Rural Elect. News 10: 6-7, illus. Jan. 1945. 173.2 R88Ru
Includes freezer and refrigerating equipment.

1043. SMITH, E. H. The care and repair of electrical wiring devices. Kans. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 162, 12 p., illus. Manhattan, 1943. 275.29 K12Ex

1044. STERE, J. B. Charging and care of storage batteries. Elect. on the Farm 17(1): 10-12. Jan. 1944. 335.8 E127
How to build a battery charger at home and use it.

1045. TAYLOR, C. Wind electric plants bring comfort. West. Farm Life 40 (4): 4. Feb. 15, 1938. 6 R153
Sketch of wind electric plant illustrating general principles involved.

1046. TEARE, D. W. An electro-economy for agriculture. Agr. Engin. 25: 329-332. Sept. 1944. 58.8 Ag83
Outlines a five-year financing and equipment acquisition program.

1047. TECHNICAL SERVICE BUREAU, INC. Small electric light plants, design and construction. Tech. Serv. Bur., Inc. Bul. D-127, 6 p., illus., processed. Chicago, Ill., 1938. 291 T22
How to design and build small electric light plants for cottages, camps or country homes, at small cost, when regular commercial lighting current is not available.

1048. TENNESSEE. UNIVERSITY. AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE. Light for the farm. 24 p., illus. Knoxville [1939] 275.2 T25Li
Folder tipped in back cover shows lamps and fixtures for eight-room farmhouse, in upper, medium and lower price range.

1049. TOWNS, G. A. Home-made electricity. Mich. Farmer 189(8): 5, 11. Apr. 9, 1938. 6 M58
Demonstrates use of small stream for development of necessary electric power.

1050. TYLER, A. G. Windmills. Northwest Farm Equip. Jour. 53(6): 27-28. June 1939. 58.8 F222

1051. U. S. BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND ENGINEERING AND BUREAU OF HOME ECONOMICS. Electric light for the farmstead. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1838, 60 p. Washington, 1940. 1 Ag84F

1052. U. S. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION. Manual of wiring procedure. 21 p., forms, processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. 1.933 M312
A guide for R.E.A. cooperatives

1053. U. S. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION. Plan a common-sense wiring system. [4] p. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1.933 P69
Chart showing location of lighting and convenience outlets, and location of switch controls in the house, farm buildings and yard.

1054. U. S. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION. Suggested references. Rural Electrif. News 10(8): 20. Apr. 1945. 173.2 R88Ru
Informational materials in the field of electricity, with special emphasis on applications to rural living.

1055. *VOLDSETH, G. A ranch hydro-electric plant. Mont. Farmer 31(9): 5. Jan. 1, 1944. 6 M764

1056. WAGNER, C. P. Electric wiring that meets farm requirements. Agr. Engin. 24: 427-428. Dec. 1943. 58.8 Ag83

1057. WAGNER, C. P. A farmstead wiring plan. Rural Electrif. Bul. 2(2): 34-37, processed. May 1944. 335.8 R883
Exterior wiring.

1058. WAGNER, C. P. You set the cost of current. Successful Farming 43 (4): 22-23, 44, 45, 46. Apr. 1945. 6 Su12

1059. WARREN, G. M. Farm water power. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1658, slightly rev., 22 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1933. 1 Ag84F

1060. WHITTEHORNE, E., ED. Electrical wiring specifications. With the collaboration of the editorial staff of Electrical Contracting. 181 p., illus. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1941. 335 W583
Guiding rules for planning and specifying wiring systems for farms, residences, etc.

1061. WICHERS, H. E. Porch lighting without glare. Successful Farming 43 (3): 21. Mar. 1945. 6 Su12

1062. WRIGHT, F. B. Care of electric motors. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 541, 8 p., illus. Ithaca, 1942. 275.29 N48E

1063. WRIGHT. F. B. Electricity in the home and on the farm. Ed. 2. 372 p., illus. Wiley, 1941. 335 W932

1064. WRIGHT, F. B. Oiling electric motors. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 600(War Emerg. Bul. 101), 8 p., illus. Ithaca, 1943. 275.29 N48E

Refrigeration

1065. DANA, H. J., and MILLER, R. N. Home built farm refrigeration. Wash. State Col. Engin. Expt. Sta. Engin. Bul. 68, 34 p., illus. Pullman, 1944. 290.9 W272
Also issued as Wash. State Col. Ext. Bul. 317. 275.29 W27P

1066. HOLMAN, L. E. Refrigeration; principles and uses. N. Dak. Agr. Col. A.E. 38, 12 p., processed, illus. [Fargo] 1939. 275.29 N812A
Iceless cooler; wells or springs; barrel system; ice box, ice house and ice well refrigerator; mechanical household refrigeration, home freezing unit and cold storage locker plants.

1067. KABLE, G. W. Some development trends in the farm freezing and storing of food. Agr. Engin. 22: 143-146. Apr. 1941. 58.8 Ag83
Lockers vs. home freezing; manufactured equipment; economics of farm freezing and storage.

1068. MARTIN, W. H., and PRICE, F. E. The farm freezing plant. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 399, 19 p. Corvallis, 1941. 100 Or3
Construction details and plans.

1069. MONTFORT, P. T. Equipment for freezing and storing food on the farm. Rural Electrif. Exch. (n. s.) 5: 28-34, illus. 2d quart, 1942. Ref., p. 34. 335.8 R882

1070. NOEL, J. K. Domestic and farm freezing cabinets. Refrig. Engin. 47: 195-196. Mar. 1944. 295.9 Am32J

1071. TRESSLER, D. K., and DUBOIS, C. W. Freezing and storage of foods in freezing cabinets and locker plants. N. Y. State Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 690, 60 p., illus. Geneva, 1940. 100 N48
Farm freezing and storage cabinets, p. 10-16.

1072. WARRINGTON, S. T. Possibilities and limitations of a frozen food unit for the individual farmer. Locker Patron 1(9): 8, 20-21. Apr. 1940. 295.8 L79

1073. WIANT, D. E. Results of a farm survey of frozen food units. Agr. Engin. 25: 183-184. May 1944. 58.8 Ag83
A questionnaire survey conducted in Michigan in 1943.

1074. WITZ, R. L. Design of farm freezing units. Agr. Engin. 22: 105-106, 109. Mar. 1941. 58.8 Ag83

Water Supply, Water Heating, and Sanitation

1075. AMUNDSON, G., and RICH, E. D. Septic tank disposal system for Michigan. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 118, 2d rev., 36 p. East Lansing, 1941. 275.29 M58B
Issued jointly by Michigan State College, Extension Division and Michigan State Dept. of Health, Bureau of Engineering. Prepared largely from material contained in Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 118 (by O. E. Robey) and Mich. Dept. Health, Engin. Bul. 2.

1076. ARNOLD, E. L. Water systems for the farm home. Ark. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 416, 25 p., illus. Little Rock, 1938. 275.29 Ar4

1077. ASSOCIATED WATER SYSTEM AND ALLIED PRODUCT MANUFACTURERS. Standard manual of selection, installation and operation of water supply systems for residential, commercial and industrial uses. 28 p. Chicago, 1941. 292 As72

1078. ATKINS, C. H. National inventory of needs for sanitation facilities. IV. Rural sanitation. U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Rpts. 59: 969-978. July 28, 1944. 151.65 P96

1079. BELTON, H. L., and FAIRBANK, J. P. A septic tank for farm homes. Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 82, rev., 21 p., illus. Berkeley, 1938. 275.29 C12C

1080. BISHOP, R. L., and SANDERS, J. F. Testing and treating water supplies in rural districts; [laboratory, Boonville, Mo.] Pub. Works 74: 18-20. Mar. 1943. 290.8 M922

1081. BLAUSER, I. P. Servicing the electric water system. Ohio Agr. Col. Ext. R.E. Cir. 45, 1 p., illus. Columbus, 1943. 275.29 Oh32Rec

1082. BOYD, G. W. Water system for the farm home. Wyo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 69, 15 p., illus. Laramie, 1939. Ref. 275.29 W99C

1083. BROOKS, C. P. Water softeners. Vt. Agr. Col. Ext. Brieflet 581, 10 p., illus., processed. Burlington, 1940. Ref. 275.29 V59E

1084. BROOKS, F. A. Solar energy and its use for heating water in California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 602, 64 p., illus. Berkeley, 1936. Ref., p. 62-64. 100 C12S

1085. BROOKS, J. B. Electrically operated water systems for farms. Ky. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 319, 31 p. Lexington, 1938. 275.29 K415

1086. CALHOUN, J. L., and OGLESBEE, J. C., JR. Electric water systems for the farm. Ga. Agr. Col. Ext. Bul. 483, 29 p., illus. Athens, 1941. 275.29 G29B

1087. CLARK, M. W. Farm ponds in Missouri. Mo. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 482, 18 p., illus. Columbia, 1943. 275.29 M69C
A revision of Circular 351.

1088. DAVENPORT, E. Farm home water systems; source and location of water supplies, inexpensive water systems, cisterns and septic tanks. Colo. State Col. Agr. Ext. Bul. 352A, 16 p., illus. Fort Collins, 1938. 275.29 C71E

1089. DAVIS, E. H. A concrete septic tank for the farm. Oreg. State Col. Ext. Cir. 333, 5 p., illus, processed. Corvallis, 1939. 275.29 Or32C

1090. DAY, L. J. Standard plumbing details for architects, engineers, contractors, plumbers and students. 119 p. New York, Wiley, 1938. 291 D33

1091. FRANCE, R. L. The sanitary evaluation of private water supplies. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 383, 11 p. Amherst, 1941. 100 M38H

1092. FULLER, J. E. Bacteria and rural water supplies. Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 414, 20 p. Amherst, 1944. Ref. 100 M38H

1093. GOLDEN, G. E., and HUNTER, R. B. Backflow prevention in over-rim water supplies. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. BMS 28, 17 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. 157.88 B862

1094. HARRINGTON, W. C. The construction of cesspools. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 82, 2 p., processed. Amherst, 1941. 275.29 M381En

1095. HASWELL, J. R. Septic tanks for the farm. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Cir. 89, Ed.2, rev., 30 p., illus. State College, 1940. 275.29 P38C

1096. HAUSSER, P. A. Water without a well. West. Farm Life 40(4): 8. Feb. 15, 1938. 6 R153

How to solve cistern problems.

1097. HEIDER, R. W. Sanitary privies on farms. Farmers Guide 100(18): 31. Sept. 15, 1944. 6 In2

1098. HENDERSON, G. E., and ROBERTS, J. A. Pumps and plumbing for the farmstead. 119 p., illus., processed. [Knoxville, Tenn.] U. S. Tenn. Valley Authority, Agr. Engin. Devlpmt. Div., Com. Dept., 1940. Ref., p. 115-119. 173.2 T25Pu

1099. HUNTER, R. B. Water-distributing systems for buildings. U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards. Bldg. Materials and Struct. Rpt. 79, 25 p. Washington, D. C., 1941. Ref. 157.88 B862

Deals with problem of estimating the capacities of pipes and selection of proper sizes.

1100. KRAPPE, J. M. Improved hot water supply piping. Purdue Univ. Engin. Sta. Res. Ser. 64, 28 p. Lafayette, Ind., 1939. 290.9 P97E

1101. KRIMGOLD, D. B., and HARROLD, L. L. Planning farm ponds to insure ample water supply. Agr. Engin. 25: 372-374. Oct. 1944. 58.8 Ag83

1102. LAROCK, M. J., WITZEL, S. A., and WARRICK, L. F. Sewage treatment and disposal for farm homes. Wis. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 309, 15 p., illus. Madison, 1940. 275.29 W75C

1103. MCPHETERS, W. H. The farm pond. Okla. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. 175, rev., 19 p., illus. Stillwater, 1941. 275.29 Ok41C

1104. MOFFETT, T. F. J. Non-metallic piping. Heating and Ventilating 41 (1): 51-55, illus. Jan. 1944. 291.8 H35

Plastic piping; plastic fittings for metal pipe; asbestos cement and fiber pipe.

1105. MUSSELMAN, H. H. An intermittent discharge valve for the septic tank. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart Bul. 23: 272-275. May 1941. 100 M58S

1106. NOBLE, R. E. Safeguarding wells from pollution. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 94, 2 p., processed. [Amherst] 1944. 275.29 M381En

From Public Health Engineering Abstracts, Some Structural Requirements for Sanitary Wells.

1107. [PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION] Concrete structures for farm water supply and sewage disposal. 19 p., illus. [Chicago, 1940] 299 P83Cs

1108. RADDER, N. J. Winter care and maintenance of farm water systems. Elect. on the Farm 17(1): 6. Jan. 1944. 335.8 El27

1109. ROCKEY, J. W., and SIMONS, J. W. Sewage and garbage disposal on the farm. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1950, 30 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1 Ag84F

Supersedes Farmers' Bulletin 1227, Sewage and Sewerage of Farm Homes.

1110. SPIES, K. H. Hints to users of septic tanks. Mass. State Col. Engin. Ext. Ser. 96, 2 p., processed. [Amherst] 1944. 275.29 M381En

1111. SWINGLE, H. S. Construction of farm ponds. Ala. Agr. Expt. Sta. Mimeog. Ser. 8, 6 p. Auburn, 1944. 100 Al1M

1112. TEXAS. ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION. Rural water supply and sewerage. Tex. Engin. Expt. Sta. Bul. 46, 51, 75. 3 v. College Station, 1939-1942. 290.9 T31

Contents: Pt. I (Bul. 46), Excreta disposal and sewerage, by E. W. Steel and P. J. A. Zeller; Pt. II (Bul. 51), Rural water supply, by E. W. Steel and P. J. A. Zeller; Pt. III (Bul. 75), The specific treatment of "red water" for the removal of iron and carbon dioxide, by P. J. A. Zeller and J. H. Sorrels.

1113. THOMAS, J. B. Comp. Sanitary standards for disposal of sewage and domestic wastes in rural areas. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. Engin. Handb. Land Devlpmt. Sect. 5, 36 p., 28 diagr., processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. (SCS-ED-3e) 1.96 Ad6E 3e

1114. U. S. FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DISTRICT 1. REGION 4. Water supply and sanitation manual. 38 p., processed. Raleigh, N. C., 1940.

Springs, dug, drilled and driven wells, cisterns, elevated tanks, pump houses, rams, septic tanks, grease traps, and outside privies. Detailed drawings included.

1115. U. S. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION. Planning for farm plumbing. 32 p., illus. Washington, D. C., 1939. 173.2 R88Pl

1116. U. S. RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION. Running water at a price you can afford. 4 p. Washington, D. C., 1941. 1 R88L

Through "packaged plumbing" units, owner help in installation and liberal financing.

1117. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE. ENGINEERING DIVISION. Sanitary standards for rural water supplies and systems. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. Engin. Handb. Land Devlpmt. Sect. 4, 51 p., 32 diagr., processed. Washington, D. C., 1940. (SCS-ED-3d) 1.96 Ad6E 3d

1118. WALKER, J. H., and CROCKER, S. Piping Handbook. 897 p. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1939. 291 W15

Heating, plumbing, and water supply systems.

1119. WARREN, G. M. Farm plumbing. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1426, slightly rev., 21 p. Washington, D. C., 1944. 1 Ag84F

1120. WILLIAMSON, L. Soap, and water softeners. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. Bul. 651, 24 p. Ithaca, 1944. 275.29 N48E

How and when to use a water softener and how to determine water hardness.

1121. WRIGHT, F. B. Increasing an inadequate farm water supply. Elect. on the Farm 11(8): 11-13. Aug. 1938. 335.8 El27

What to do with ailing springs, wells and cisterns.

Also condensed in Farmer's Digest 2(6): 12-15. Oct. 1938.
6 F2206

1122. WRIGHT, F. B. Rural water supply and sanitation. 288 p., illus. New York, Wiley, 1939. Ref., p. 282. 292 W93
Part 1 consists of a series of practical jobs. Part 2 of 7 chapters related to water supply, sewage disposal, and sanitation.

SELECTED PERIODICALS

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Monthly. American Society of Agricultural Engineers, St. Joseph, Mich.
AMERICAN BUILDER & BUILDING AGE. Monthly. 105 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
AMERICAN HOME. Monthly. 444 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
ARCHITECTURAL FORUM. Monthly. 119 W 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.
ARCHITECTURAL RECORD. Monthly. 119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.
BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS. Monthly. 1714 Locust St., Meredith Bldg., Des Moines 3, Iowa.
BUSINESS OF FARMING. Issued 8 times a year. 300 W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Ill.
ELECTRICITY ON THE FARM. Monthly. 24 W. 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.
HEATING AND VENTILATING. Monthly. 148 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y.
HEATING, PIPING AND AIR CONDITIONING. Monthly. 6 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2, Ill.
HOUSE & GARDEN. Monthly. Greenwich, Conn.
ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING. Monthly except Aug. & Oct. Illuminating Engineering Society, Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.
MAGAZINE OF LIGHT. Irregular. General Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
PENCIL POINTS. Monthly. 330 W. 42d St., New York 18, N. Y.
PRACTICAL BUILDER. Monthly. 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.
PREFABRICATED HOMES. Monthly. 114 E. 32nd St., N. Y.
SUCCESSFUL FARMING. Monthly. 1714 Locust St., Des Moines 3, Iowa.
Most issues contain a section on building and remodeling.

SOURCES CONSULTED

Card catalog of the U. S. Department of Agriculture Library.

Agricultural Economics Literature, v. 12, 1938-v. 16, 1942.
Agricultural Index, 1937-Mar. 1945.
Bibliography of Agriculture, v. 1, July 1942-v. 6, No. 5, May 1945.
Current Literature in Agricultural Engineering, v. 7, No. 6, Jan. 1938-v. 11, No. 8, Mar. 1942.
Experiment Station Record, v. 7, 1938-v. 92, No. 4, Apr. 1945.
Index to publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1936-40. 1943.
U. S. Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering. Division of Agricultural Engineering. Sources of information on earth construction. 2 p., processed. 1941.
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Library. Lincoln Branch. Rural housing; a selected list of references prepared for postwar planning groups in the Great Plains Region. Compiled by Marion E. Wheeler. 28 p., processed. 1944.
U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Post-war problems; a current list of printed United States Government publications. 3 Nos., processed. 1944-1945.

INDEX

Item

Abbot, C. G.....918
Abutments.....708
Achenbach, P. R.....931
Ackerman, P.....723
Acoustics. See Sound proofing.
Adams, W.....523
Adobe and rammed earth.....563-83
  bibliography.....581
  self-built.....810,815
Agan, T.....342
Agencies and authorities....41,210, 238,240
  directory.....174,238
  government.....241
  State.....191
Agricultural experiment stations... 243
  See also names of stations.
Agricultural labor.145,235,237,372, 375,388,401,650,655
  bibliography.....24
  Great Britain.....349,357,360,367
  Maryland.....246
  Puerto Rico.....108
  See also Share croppers; Tenant houses.
Air conditioning...342,353,383,398, 402,427,430,536,548,553, 559,718,920-1,923,955
  bibliography.....561
  California.....937
  distillate burner.....974
  effect of heat on roofs.....946
  electric.....942,958
  installation standards.....963
  radiant.....936,969
  Southern States.....980
  See also Fans, room cooling.
Alabama.....109,413
Ala. Agr. Expt. Sta.....334,1111
Ala. Polytech Inst. Agr. Ext Serv.. 269,307,327,459, 470,483-5,524,828
Alaska.....220
Alfred P. Sloan Found. See Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ.
Allen, A. O.....724
Allen, E. J.....259
Allen, M. H.....343,590-1,670,919

Item

Allred, C. E.....47
Allwork, R.....445
Alm, U.....80
Aluminum.....841
Aluminum Co. of Amer.....841
American Friends Serv. Com.....831
American Home Econ. Assoc.....197
American Houses, Inc.....914
American Inst. Architects.....740
American Inst. Steel Constr.....842
American Lumberman.....344-5
American Pub. Health Assoc. Com. on the Hygiene of Housing.....81-2
American Soc. Agr. Engin.....344
American Soc. Civil Engin. Struct. Div. Com. on Timber Struct.....850
American Soc. Heating and Ventilating Engin.....920,969
American Tech. Soc.....616
American Zinc Inst.....758
Amundson, G.....1075
Anderson, E. P.....921
Anderson, J.....810
Anderson, J. W. C.....446
Andrews, B. R.....342
Angle, G. M.....136
Anhorn, V. J.....912
Anthony, A.....128
Appraisal.....17,19,25,44-5,443
  See also Financing.
Argentine Bank of the Nation....426
Arizona.....235
Arkansas.211,259,811,813-14,820,825
Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta.....773,813-14
Ark. Univ. Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.....259,811,992,1076
Armstrong, E. F.....400
Arneson, S. V.....108
Arnold, E. L.....811,1076
Arnold, L. K.....630
Asbestos cement.....611,729,769
Asbestos Cement Prod. Indus.....611
Ashby, W.....1,346,636,806,812
Associated Water Systems and Allied Prod. Mfrs.....1077
Atkins, C. H.....1078
Atkinson, W.....347
Attic fans. See Fans, room cooling.
Attitudes toward housing. See Housing Attitudes.

Item

Audels Refrig. and air conditioning guide.....921
Australia. See New South Wales.

Backenstose, D. L.....144
Badgett, W. H.....922
Baerg, W. J.....773
Baker, C. E.....447
Baker, J. C.....260
Ball, E.....923
Ball, E. M.....349
Ballantyne, A.....506
Bane, L.....54
Bankert, Z. E.....149
Bankhead Jones Farm Tenant Act....2
Barbecue furnaces. See Fireplaces, outdoor.
Barnes, D. R.....448
Barr, C. W.....298-9
Barre, H. J.....612,714,781
Basementless construction..548,602
Basements.....371,398,402,721
See also Foundations; subhead basement under Walls.
Bathrooms.....402,644,667
prefabricated.....553
remodeling.....637,644,658,667
storage.....469,477,485,490,504
See also Plumbing.
Batson, F. S.....285
Bauer, C.....83-4
Baumann, R. V.....69
Beach, F. H.....450
Beach, G. A.....261
Beall, T.....507
Beard, W. P.....1041
Beasley, R. P.....45
Beattie, J. H.....449
Beaty, H. H.....987
Bedrooms....355,364,381,385,402,657
See also subhead bedrooms under Built-in furniture and subhead clothing under Storage.
Beds. See Built-in furniture.
Belgium.....153
Bell, L. E.....852
Belton, H. L.....1079
Bender Steel Home.....849
Bennett, E. K.....592
Beresford, H.....350,988
Berger, L. B.....924
Better Homes & Gardens.....277,638

Item

Betts, M. C.....262,563,793
Bibliographies 6,13,28,31,101,185, 228,546,560-1
See also under subjects such as Floors, Kitchens, Plastics.
Biebricher, A.....989
Bigger, F.....40
Bildcost plans.....406,431-3,435-6, 437-8
Bishop, R. F.....1080
Blackburn, J. B.....613
Blaisdell, P. H.....20
Blauser, I. P.....989,1081
Blinks, A. A.....263
Blouke, P.....40
Blum, J. C.....85
Blum, M.....377
Bogaty, H.....622
Bogner, W. F.....537
Bondurant, C. A.....86
Bonser, H. J.....47
Bookcases. See Built-in furniture.
Borg, R. M.....774
Boughton, R. V.....851
Bowen, J. T.....1006
Bowman, A. B.....853
Boyd, G. W.....1082
Boyd, J. H.....450
Boyd, M. E.....87
Brackett, E. E.....88
Brady, D. S.....73-5
Brandt, E. C.....264
Bratton, A. W.....925
Brazil.....156
Brekke, J. E.....451
Brenneman, J. L.....1021
Brewster, J. M.....231
Brick Mfrs. Assoc. of N. Y., Inc.702
Bricks.....816
See also Concrete blocks; Earth blocks.
Brickwork. See Masonry, brick.
Bridgman, C. T.....596
British Columbia. Post-War Rehabil. Council.....89
British Elect. Dvlpmt. Assoc....512
British Inform. Serv.....3,90
British Plastics Fed. Plastics Com. 854
Britton, V.....48-9
Broderick, E. L.....955
Bromage, A. W.....91

Item

Bromage, M. C. 91
Brooks, C. P. 593,1083
Brooks, F. A. 1084
Brooks, J. B. 1085
Browder, W. J. R. 990
Brown, M. A. 639-40
Brown, O. A. 1006
Browne, F. L. 725,775-6
Bruce, A. 752
Bruner, M. H. 829
Brunkow, O. E. 265,641-2
Brunner, E. de S. 149
Bryant, L. 452
Buck, F. 1025
Budden, L. G. 706
Bugbee, B. A. 654
Building blocks. See Concrete blocks; Earth blocks; Masonry.
Budget, family ... 50,77,342,358,362, 434,439
Building codes. See Building regulations.
Building materials 46,176,252, 353-4,362,367,389,397-8,400, 427-8,443,536,538-40, 542-3,547-8,550-2,556-9, 562,833
  bibliography 561
  fire resistance 782
  history 114
  influence on architecture . 366,545
  native 369,392,812-14,820,828
    See also Stone, native; Wood and lumber, native.
  post-war markets 27
  prices 20,40
    See also Cost of construction.
  statistics 217
  See also Painting and finishing.
Building regulations ... 23,39-40,43, 183
Building techniques 46,94,176, 537-8,542,544, 547,549,556,558-9
  bibliography 561
  influence on architecture 545
  Russia 150
  See also Modular construction; Prefabrication.
Built-in furniture 353,503,553,643, 657,661,818,822,832
  bedrooms 453

Item

Built-in furniture--Continued.
  beds 454,464
  bookcases 454,503
  See also Business centers; Cabinets; Storage.
Buletta, S. 509
Bunning, W. 351-2
Burbank, N. L. 353,643
Burchard, J. E. 46
Burke, C. E. 355
Burr, C. G. 92
Busche, L. M. 58
Bushey, D. J. 323-4,336
Business centers . 452,466-7,471,477, 483,485,504,517

Cabinets
  canning and butchering 468,533
  kitchen 503,514-15,521,531-4
  tool 533
  work 485
  See also Built-in furniture; Storage.
Calhoun, J. L. 991,1086
California 93,235
Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. 573,937,1084
Calif. State Land Use Planning Com. 93
Calif. Univ. 969
  Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv. 462,531, 1079
Calking, plastic 901
Callaghan, J. 377
Callender, J. H. 377
Camohmila Center, Tepoztlan, Mex. ... 132
Campbell, A. 510
Campbell, G. A. 777,808
Campbell, J. M. 926
Canada 122,177,196
  Alberta 94
  British Columbia 89
  farmhouse plans 370,376,403-4
  postwar planning 379
  Saskatchewan 94,205
Canada. Advisory Com. on Reconstr. . 94
Canada. Dept. Agr. 482
Canada. Roy. Com. on Dominion-Provincial Relat. 122
Canadian Natl. Housing Act of 1944. 5

Item

Candee, B.....377
Carbon monoxide.....924
Carey, E. L.....6
Carmel, Y. A.....75
Carpenter, R. W.....95
Carr, J. G.....856
Carrick, L. L.....726
Carrier, W. H.....928
Carter, D. G.....50,96-100,266,354, 538-9,644,813-14,992
Case, H. C. M.....540
Caspar, Krueger, Dory. Co.....387
Cellars. See Basements.
Cellulose film.....632
Celotex.....914
Celotex cemesto board.....620
Celotex Corp.....615,759,914
Cement. See Concrete.
Cement asbestos. See Asbestos cement.
Census. See Statistics.
Central Housing Com.....182,229,243
Rural Housing Com.....101
Central Housing Com. on Res., Design and Constr.....543,671,929
Subcom. on Definitions.....541
Central Landowners' Assoc.....102
Cesspools.....1094
See also Sewage disposal; Septic tanks.
Chadwick, L. C.....300-1
Chamber of Com. of the U. S. Constr. and Civic Dvlpmt. Dept.....753
Chang, C. W.....564
Chapin, H. R.....815
Chapman, E.....455
Chemical closets. See Sewage disposal.
Cherne, R. E.....928
Chevron board.....877
Chimneys....353,684,919,929,931,978
bibliography.....561
Christenson, C. L.....187
Christopherson, C. H.....727
Cisterns and wells..1088,1096,1106, 1114,1121
Clark, M. W.....1087
Clayton, B.....355,594
Cleaning equipment storage..469,477,485,490,501,504, 657
Cleghorne, J. W.....816

Item

Clemson Agr. Col. Ext. Serv....481, 521,739,829,993
Close, P. D.....616
Closets. See Storage; and under specific subjects.
Clothing closets...355,448,462,467, 469,477,479-80,485, 487,490,501,504,657
Coal bins.....497
Cobb, E. M.....994,1028
Coffin, M. C.....302
Coffman, B.....267
Coit, B.....479
Colean, M. L.....7,33,46,542
Collins, A. F.....645
Colombia.....162
Color.....470,738
in bedroom.....355
in kitchens.....516,532
relation to light.....736
Colorado.....60,67,261
Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta.....261,572
Colo. State Col. Agr. Ext. Serv.... 465,1088
Combs, O. B.....456
Commery, E. W.....995
Community rural housing.....237
Compreg.....896
Concrete.....545,672,674,676,683, 688-90,700
bamboo reinforcement.....675
bibliography.....561
design and plans.....692-3
finishes.....672-3,679
porous.....687
sawdust.....685-6,696
testing gravel for.....681
with steel.....678
See also Masonry; Soil admixtures; and subhead concrete under Floors; Septic tanks; etc.
Concrete blocks.....677,694,697,702
Concrete bricks.....816
Conference on Financing the Post-war Bldg. Boom on a Sound Basis... 104
Conference on housing.....215
Congress of Indus. Organ. Dept. Res. and Ed.....103
Connecticut.....356
Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta...800, 944

Item

Conn. Univ.
  Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.....793
  Div. of Botany.....632
Construction
  estimates.....8,32
  needed.....233,256
  postwar 4,9,12,14,18,27,33,95, 399,540
  self....453-5,467,488,503,514-15, 521,533,817-18,822-3,832
    See also Self-built homes.
  terminology.....541
  See also Building techniques; Cost of construction; Structural requirements and standards; etc.
Consumer purchases study.....62,66, 73-5,78,193
Cook, G. C.....817-18
Cooperative housing...31,80,237,831
Co-operative Permanent Bldg. Soc... 203
Copenhafer, L. M.....268
Cornman, J. F.....303
Cost and Standard of living. See Income and expenditures, relation to housing.
Cost of construction.....23,30,33, 39-40,42,46,94,98,189, 354,395,398,439,553-4
  estimating. See Estimates and specifications.
  self-built homes...811,813-14,828
Costain, M.....646
Cottam, H. R.....61,105-7
Cottington Taylor, D. D.....357
Cotton.....703-4,707,710
Cottrell block.....694
Couzens, E. G.....917
Covert, R. N.....778
Cowles, M. L.....51
Crane, J.....40,108
Credit. See Financing.
Creighton, J. T.....779
Critchfield, D.....742
Crocker, S.....1118
Cronister, K.....73-4
Crouch, W. E.....798
Crow, R.....109,843-4
Cumberland Homesteads, Tenn.....413
Curnutt, V.....458,732
Curren Fabrihome Corp.....849
Curtis, H.....8
Curtis, L.....459

Item

Curtis, R. W.....303
Curtis Pub. Co.....9,996
Cushman, E. M.....511

Dale, L.....460
Dalzell, J. R.....408
Dampness. See Moisture.
Dana, H. J.....1065
Dart, C.....461,617
Davenport, E.....1088
Davidson, D. M., Jr.....110,159-60
Davies, J. E.....111,358
Davis, A. M.....337
Davis, E. H.....761,1035,1089
Davis, E. M.....857,869
Davis, J. J.....780
Davison, R. L.....46,82
Day, L. J.....1090
Dean, F. W.....819
Decker, G. C.....781
Decker, J. F.....462
DeFrance, J. A.....332
Dehumidifiers.....930
Deiss, J.....1041
Denby, E.....400
Denmark.....121,153,204
Denton, R. H.....30
Depreciation of buildings.....1,34
DePuy, G. S.....62
Designs and plans.....36,46,342-444
  bibliography.....561
  standardization.....23
  See also Kitchens; Laundry; etc.
Desks. See Business centers.
Detroit Edison Co.....694
Devault, S. H.....246
Dickins, D.....52,112
Dickinson, L. S.....325
Dill, R. S.....849,914,931
Dingman, C. F.....584
Dining rooms.....371,382,398,402
  storage.....466-7,469,490,504
Dodge, J. R.....113-14,504
Dodson, L. S.....158
Doig, W. T.....115
Doney, M. E.....463
Donley Brothers Co.....932
Doors and doorways.....353,424,491, 494,643
  storm.....617
Dossin, C. O.....464
Douglas Fir Plywood Assoc.....914
Dowdy, W. V.....647,991

Item

Drage, C. M.....465
Drainage.....262,268,279
Dreis, T.....74
Driftmier, R. H.....845
Driveways. See Walks and drives.
Drow, J. T.....858
Dryden, H. L.....543
Dual purpose rooms.....648
DuBois, C. W.....1071
DuBois, J. H.....859
Duck, F. J. G.....997
Duck, J. T.....931
DuMoulin, R. K.....565
DuPont de Nemours, E. I. & Co...737

Earth blocks.....567,571-2
Earthquakes. See Seismic loads.
Easton, A. H.....618
Edgar, A. D.....465,760
Edison Elect. Inst.....998
Edwards, A. D.....53
Edwards, E.....504
Ekblaw, K. J. T.....544,846
Ekquist, S.....466
Eldridge, S.....115
Electric heating.....933-4,942,958,
961,965-6,971,983
lamps as space heaters.....941
Electric wiring....353,424,643,822,
987,989,990-2,1004,1007-8,1014,
1017,1019,1021,1027,1032,
1040-1,1052-3,1056-7,1060,1063
bibliography.....561
maintenance.....1041,1043
repair.....645
safety.....805
Electrical Assoc. for Women.....359
Electricity.....402,406,817,992-3,
996,998,1003,1011,1058
bibliography.....1028,1054
financing.....1046
postwar.....1038
statistics.....217
See also subhead electric under
Equipment; Light; Motors;
Plants; Refrigerators; Water
supply.
Elliott, N. R.....304-5,326
Ellsworth, M. W.....75
Elsas, M. J.....117
England. See Great Britain.

Item

Ensminger, D.....250
Entrances. See Doors and doorways.
Equipment.....389,395,398,548,552,
556,559
bibliography.....561
electric.....559,996,1002-3,1018,
1042,1046
history.....114
household.....342,359,373,519
bibliography.....527
financing.....529
See also Built-in furniture;
Cabinets; Laundry equipment;
Water heating; etc.
Erlick, D.....128
Ervine, Mrs. St. J.....360
Estes, L. A.....46
Estimates and specifications...354,
358,584-9,670
Europe.....84,184,248
Evans, E. S., Transportation Res...
754
Evans, L. T.....566
Evans, M. G.....40
Evaporator cooler.....412
Everett, C. K.....704
Evergreens.....298,300,308,315
Expenditures. See Income and ex-
penditures.
Extension Inst.....27,103,187,252
Ezekiel, M.....225

Fabrihome constructions.....849
Fahnestock, M. K.....955
Fahsbender, M.....999-1002
Fairbank, J. P.....1079
Family behavior.....377
Fans, room cooling.922,943,967,1041
Farm Credit Act of 1933.....10
Farm freezers.....1042,1065-74
Farm-housing survey.....209,225
Farmers Advocate and Home Mag...379
Farmer's Mag. House Planning Com-
petition.....376
Federal Farm Loan Act.....11
Fellows, J. R.....954,956
Felt, E. P.....306
Fences and gates.....272,277,285,
353,661,672,818,822
Fenton, F. C.....567,1004
Fiber board. See Wall board.
Fickes, C. P.....861

Item

Field, D. J.....361
Financing...2,7,10-11,16,26,30,36-7, 39,50,104,176,189,254, 358,406,424,542
  agencies.....389
  bibliography.....561
  Canada.....5
  Colombia.....162
  Scotland.....194
  See also Kitchens, financing.
Findlay, A. C.....12
Finishing materials. See Painting and finishing; Wall board.
Finland.....121,153
Finney, C. J.....362
Fire protection....392,424,782,786, 802,805-6
  bibliography.....561,791
  insurance.....17
  paint.....807
  See also Lightning protection.
Fireplaces..353,684,822,932,951,978
  bibliography.....561
  outdoor.336-41,410-11,689,932,978
Firestone Tire and Rubber Co.....728
Fishburn, C. C.....607-8,702,715-16
Fisher, A.....128
Fisher, H. S.....269,307,327,334
Fitzgerald, M.....292,317,467,649
Fitzmaurice, R.....400
Fitzpatrick, J. H.....595
Fitzsimmons, J. R.....315
Flashing. See Roofs and Roofing.
Floor coverings.....592,597
Floors.....353,381-3,406,424,548
  bibliography.....561
  concrete.....602,606,672,688-90
  Douglas Fir joists.....863
  finishing and refinishing..593-4, 598,600-1,604-5
  materials for.....540
  plywood.....595,914
  prefabricated.....914
  steel.....608,610,849
  tile.....590-1,596,607,609
  tile-beam, precast.....596
  tilecrete.....607,609
  wood.....598-9,603-4
Florida.....87,118,369
Fla. Curriculum Lab. See Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ.
Florida housing index and inventory.....171-2

Item

Fla. State Agr. Land Use Planning Com.....118
Fla. State Dept. Ed.....171
Fla. Univ.
  Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.....779
  Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl Econ...87, 134,171-2,272,287,369, 373,392,397,657,659, 786-7,822,832-5
  School of Architect. and Allied Arts.....369
Flowers..275,309,313,315,317,319-21
Folsom, J. C.....13,24,270
Food storage. See Storage, food.
Foote, C. C.....119
Footings.....708,711
  concrete.....688,690
Forsyth, F. H.....69
Fortune survey.....14
Foster, H. D.....782
Foster, W. A.....354
Foundations.....406,548,708,711,833
  concrete.....682,688,690
  materials for.....540
Framing, use of glue in.....862
France, R. L.....1091
France.....153
Frantz, J. H.....847
Freeman, R. C.....54
Frey, A.....545
Frolik, E. F.....328
Fuller, J. E.....1092
Furnas, J. C.....55
Furniture, built-in. See Built-in furniture.

G. I. Bill of Rights.....16
Gahagan, J. M.....878
Gallup, G.....58
Garages.....353,402
  bibliography.....561
  plans.....410-11,419,429
  storage.....495
Garden accessories..277,285,292,405
  See also Fences and gates; Fireplaces, outdoor; Landscaping; Walls, garden.
Garden homes.....235
Garden houses. See Garden accessories.
Gardner, H. A...673,729-30,733,740, 743
Garner, I. D.....1005

Item

Garnett, W. E.....92
Garver, H. L.....1006-7
Gates. See Fences and gates.
Geddes, J. A.....120
General Elect. Co.....1008
Georgia.....113,275
Georgia Univ.....113
Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.275,647, 748,991,1086
Germany.....122
Gibbard, H. A.....56
Giese, H.....596,674,783,862-3,935
Giesecke, F. E.....936
Gilmore, W. J.....761
Gilrain, E.....731
Glaser, S.....365
Glass.....400,705-6,709
See also Heat transmission; Windows.
Glaze, R. A.....366
Glenn, H. E.....568,675
Gloag, J.....706
Globe-Wernicke Co.....849
Glossary
housing terms.....541
Glue.....862,873-4,890
bibliography.....905
Golden, G. E.....1093
Goodell, H. R.....864
Goodman, A. M.....489
Goodman, B.....1008
Gordon, H. S.....937
Gordon, O. G.....468
Gordon, O. V.....650
Gordon, P. E.....469,513
Graf, D. W.....546
Graham, J., Jr.....121
Grant, W. A.....928
Graves, A. E.....122
Gray, R. B.....1006
Great Britain.....117,122,124-6, 153,164,203-4
bibliography.....3
cottages for rural workers...349, 357,360,367
See also Post-war planning.
Great Britain Cent. Housing Advisory Com. See Great Britain Min. Health. Cent. Housing Advisory Com.
Great Britain. Dept. Sci. and Indus. Res. Bldg. Res. Bd.....676

Item

Great Britain. Min. Health.....367
Central Housing Advisory Com. 123-6
Great Britain. Min. Town and Country Planning.....126
Great Britain. Min. Works and Planning.....127,367
Great Lakes area.....159
Greenbelt communities.....234
Greenleaf, A. R.....755
Gregory, C. L.....250
Griffin, M.....597
Griffith, J. R.....368
Groben, W. E.....569,861
Grosvenor, G. C.....20
Gunderson, H.....781
Gunst, B.....945
Gutberlet, C.....946
Gypsum board.....628

Haefner, J. H.....128
Hagman, I. C.....732
Hagood, M. J.....57
Hall, R. V.....938
Hallauer, F. J.....129,812,820,865
Hallett, R. L.....740
Halligan, C. P.....271
Hallock, P.....939
Hamlin, T. F.....130,547
Hancock, F.....131
Handevidts, N.....55
Hannay, A. H.....15
Hansen, E. L.....570
Hansen, H. J.....762,866-7
Hanson, R. L.....46
Hardware.....353,548,645,712-13,834
Harnischfager Corp.....849
Harper, J. E.....272
Harrington, W. C...763-8,784-5,821, 1094
Harris, J. H.....273-4
Harris, W. S.....951
Harrold, L. L.....1101
Hart, L. P.....733
Hart, P. P.....369
Harvey, H. W.....275
Haswell, J. R.....1095
Hatch, D. S.....132
Hatfield, S.....338
Hausser, P. A.....1096
Hawaii.....219
Hawk, C. A., Jr.....940

Item

Hawkins, J. H.....651
Hawthorn, F. W.....1010
Hay, D. G.....119
Haynes, C.....470
Haynes, H.....941
Heat transmission.....914,981
  glass.....945
  roofs.....935,946,962
  solar.....945,959,982
Heating and ventilating 46,82,167,
342,353-4,367,392,
393,400,402,406,421,424,
427-8,430,443,536,548,
559,920,926,928,951,957,975,980
  air ducts.....954
  bibliography.....561
  carbon monoxide danger.....924
  coal.....950,956
  distillate burners.....974
  lamps.....941
  oil.....952,964,976
  repairs.....645,661
  sawdust.....985
  warm air.....663,950,952-3
  wood.....925,944,973
  See also Electric heating; Radiant heating; Solar heat; Water heating.
Hedges.....304,312
  See also Windbreaks.
Heider, R. W.....1097
Heimpel, L. G.....370
Heiner, M. K.....520
Heisig, C. P.....133
Helphenstine, R. K., Jr.....598
Henderson, G. E.....943,1098
Henderson, L. H.....134,786-7
Hicks, G.....400
Hicock, H. W.....944
Hill, A. J.....1011,1030-1
Hiller, D. S.....144
Hinchcliff, K.....463
Hinton, J. D.....471
History.....84,114,134,536
Hoback, W. G.....914
Hobbs, S. H., Jr.....135
Hockman, A.....901
Hogan, J.....400
Holbrook, H. S.....977
Holcomb, G.....707
Holder, G. L.....822
Holland. See Netherlands.

Item

Hollingsworth, H.....74-5
Holloway, M. S.....652
Holman, A. T.....823
Holman, L. D.....681
Holman, L. E.....1066
Holmes, E. G.....136
Holmes, L. G.....308
Homasote Co.....618,914
Home freezer. See Farm freezer.
Home-grown materials. See Building materials, native.
Home improvement...647,657,659,662,
822,832
  bibliography.....662
  expenditures for.....51
  See also Maintenance; Remodeling.
Hool, G. A.....708
Hopfen, H. J.....276,549-50,571,677
Hottes, A. C.....277,309,310
Houghton, F. C.....945-6
House and Garden.....548,653
Household equipment. See Equipment, Household.
Houses, value, relation to land....
1,21,34,56
Housing (Agricultural Population) (Scotland) Act, 1938.....194
Housing attitudes.....105-7,141,171-2
Housing conditions.....35
  Canada.....94,205
  corn belt and cotton belt.....192
  European peasants.....248
  Florida.....37
  Great Lakes area.....159
  Illinois.....200
  indexes.....171-2
  Indian-Mexican village.....157
  Kansas.....86
  Mississippi.....112
  Missouri.....250
  New Zealand.....115
  North Dakota.....141
  Pennsylvania.....105-7,143-4
  reclamation project.....157
  regional variations.....193
  relation to land.....29,53,58
  resettlement communities.....160
  Scandinavia.....121
  Scotland.....253
  South Dakota.....149
  Southern States.....135,158,211
  Southwest.....96

Item

Housing conditions--Continued
Sweden.....152
United States....109,111,113,119, 136,208,225,232,251
Utah.....120
Virginia.....110
Washington.....133
See also Statistics.
Housing (Financial Provisions) Act, 1938.....124
Housing (Financial Provisions) (Scotland) Act, 1938.....194
Housing requirements..23,69,88,126, 134,137,139,151,161,171-2, 212,214,251,367,388,647
and health.....81-2,167,183
minimum.....226
regional variations.....1,34,255
See also Space planning; Structural requirements and standards.
Howard, E.....373
Howe, O. W.....278
Huber, M. G.....472
Hudson, A. C.....137,374
Huff, D. B.....297
Huff, K. B.....446,824,1012
Hukill, W. V.....718
Hull, R. B.....279,311
Humidity. See Dehumidifiers; Moisture.
Hummel, B. L.....110
Humphries, W. R.....262
Hunt, O. D.....1021
Hunt, W. J.....375,655
Hunter, K. H.....17
Hunter, R. B.....1093,1099
Hunter, S. M.....58
Hurricane proof. See Wind.
Hurst, F. J.....1013
Hustrulid, A.....1016
Hutchinson, F. W.....947,969
Hutson, R.....475

Ice boxes. See Refrigerators.
Idaho. Agr. Expt. Sta.....138
Idaho Univ. Col. Agr. Ext. Serv.... 350,988
Illinois.....113,200,206,540
Ill. Engin. Expt. Sta.570,625,950-7
Ill. Geol. Survey.....540

Item

Illinois. Univ.....113
Col. Agr. Ext. Serv.....502
Dept. Home Econ.....54
Incinerators.....410-11
Income and expenditures, relation to housing 1,34,39,47-79,97-8, 110,112,157-9,160,193
See also Budget, family; Financing.
Indexes and scales.....57,70,171-2
See also Housing attitudes.
Indiana.....58,206
Indiana. Purdue Univ. See Purdue Univ.
Industrial Pub.,Inc.....18
Industry Com. on Int. Wiring Design.....1014
Insects.....392,787
See also Termites; Wood preservation.
Institute of Boiler and Radiator Mfrs.....951
Insulated Steel Constr. Co.....849
Insulation.353,392,398,402,406,424, 427,548,616,625-7,635
bibliography.....561
board. See Wall boards, insulation.
cellulated glass blocks.....614
cellulose.....632
celotex.....615
glass fibers.....619
moisture in.....714,719
See also Storm proofing.
Insulite Co.....914
Insurance, fire.....17
Iowa.....79,206
Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta.....79,596,714, 781,935
Iowa. Engin. Expt. Sta.....630
Iowa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Serv.... 315,466,748,987,1005
Ireland.....91,135
Isaac, E. E.....280
Ives, J. E.....1015
Ives, N.....727,1016
Ives, N. C.....935

Janosi, K. L. E. De.....599
Jefferson, C. H.....852
Jehlik, P. J.....59

Item

Jellicon, G. A. 706
Jennings, C. 789
Jessup, D. A. 622-4
Jeter, H. R. 139-40
Johansen, J. P. 141
Johansson, A. 142
John, M. E. 143-4
John B. Pierce Found. ... 377,620,752, 868
Johnson, E. 373
Johnson, R. P. A. 869
Johnson, S. C. & Son, Inc. 734
Joint Conf. Housing and Welfare Off. 145
Jones, R. C. 146
Jordon, W. F. 1017
Joy, A. 20

Kable, G. W. 1018-19,1067
Kaiser, W. G. 678
Kansas. ... 67,86,113,119,147,180,422
Kans. Engin. Expt. Sta. . 430,434,567
Kans. State Col. Agr. 86,113
Ext. Serv. 268,293,427,477, 1004,1021,1043
Kansas. State Land Use Planning Com. 147
Karns, E. E. 992
Keator, F. W. 973
Keck, G. F. 948
Keef, C. 128
Keeney, L. G. 19
Keim, F. D. 328
Keim, W. G. 20
Keith, L. P. 870
Kellaway, F. W. 860
Keller, L. L. 990
Kelley, J. B. 378
Kennedy, T. W. 871
Kent, I. 517
Ky. State Advisory Com. on Land Use Planning. 148
Ky. Univ. Col. Agr. and Home Econ. Ext. Serv. 304-5,326,378,458, 732,1085
Kern, J. F., Jr. 949
Kessler, D. W. 901
Keyserling, L. H. 41
Keystone beam steel floor 608
Kilcawley, E. J. 708
Killand, T. K. 312
Kinne, W. S. 708

Item

Kirkpatrick, E. L. 60
Kitchens ... 354,385,402,405,506,509, 511,518,520,523-4,530,548
bibliography 527,561
exhibition 512
financing 529
plans and planning ... 353,359,361, 364-5,371,398,421, 428,525,528,532
plastic 887
postwar 519-20,523,530
prefabricated 553
preferences 519
remodeling 508,510
storage 369,467,477,485,504, 507,517,532
See also subhead kitchens under Cabinets; Color; Lighting.
Klas, J. V. 518
Klinefelter, H. E. 1020
Kloeffler, R. G. 1021
Klund, H. S. 679
Koch, R. P. 1036
Konzo, S. 625,950-3,955,957
Koppers Co. Wood Preserv. Div. ... 790
Korsmo, A. M. 671
Kramer, E. G. 825
Krappe, J. M. 1100
Kratz, A. P. 625,952-7
Krewatch, A. V. 95
Krimgold, D. B. 1101
Krone, P. R. 475
Krueger, G. H. 958
Kumlien, W. F. 149
Kuschke, B. M. 600
Kuznetsov, G. 150
Kyrk, H. 73-5

Labor 553,585
housing. See Agricultural labor.
Ladies' Home Jour. 55
Land
appraisal. See Appraisal.
ratings 29,56
settlement, bibliography 15
use
classification 58
New Hampshire 85
values 53
Landscaping 259-62,264,267-73, 275,277,279-80,282,285-7, 290-2,294,296,402,405, 424,561

Item

Landscaping--Continued.
bibliography.....270
See also Lawns; Layouts; Plants; Walks and drives.
Lanham, F. B.....980
LaRock, M. J.....281,641,1102
Lath. See Wall boards.
Latin America.....146
Laundry.361,385,398,510,513,522,526
equipment.....513,522
bibliography.....527
storage.....477
See also Utility rooms.
Lawns.....275,285-6,323-35
Laws
Canada.....5
Great Britain.....124
Ireland.....91
Scotland.....194
State.....41,191,920
United States.....2,10-11,26,38
Layouts....262-3,266,275-6,278,281,283,285,288,295-7,354,366,421,424,430,442-3,550
See also Landscaping; Walks and drives.
League of Nations.....153
Com. Statis. Experts.....154,155
European Conf. on Rural Life.151,152
Leão, A. C.....156
LeGault, A. R.....572
Lenz, H. R.....315
Leonard, O. E.....157
Lethco, J. W.....20
Leuschner, F. H.....464
Levels of living. See Income and expenditures, relation to housing.
Leverenz, W. J.....476
Leyson, B. W.....872
Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co...523,530
Liebenberg, J. C.....816
Light,electric...342,381-3,398,400,405,427-8,430,536,548,647,988-91,994,1005,1009,1012,1015,1026,1032-3,1035,1037,1048,1051
and vision.....167,1023
bibliography.....561
color in relation to.....736
fixtures...559,647,989,1002,1009,1012,1033,1035,1037,1048,1051

Item

Light, electric--Continued.
fluorescent....999-1001,1022,1024
kitchen.....532
porch.....1061
postwar.....995
Light, lamp.....1008,1033,1036
Lighting protection.....778,784,801
Lindstrom, E.....477,510
Linn, T. G.....916
Linoleum.....592,735
Liquified gas.....977,996,1039
Lister, J. J.....159
Living rooms.....364,371,383,385,398,402
outdoor, See Garden accessories.
storage.....466,469,485,490,504
Local materials. See Building materials, native.
Logs.....412,811,853,861,875,881,915
preservation.....797,809
Long, F. D.....573
Long, J. S.....740
Longenecker, G. W.....282
Longley, L. E.....329
Loomis, C. P.....149,157-60
Loper, R. M.....283,380
Lopez, J. G., Jr.....552,1022
Louisiana.....161,211
La. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv.....358
Louisiana. State Land Use Planning Com.....161
Luckiesh, M.....167,736,1023-4
Lumber. See Wood.
Luxford, R. F.....618,909
Lyle, S. P.....163,826

McAllister, E. G.....164
McAllister, G.....164
McCall's Mag.....381-3,519
McClure, G. M.....330
McColly, H. F.....681,1025
McCullough, H. E.....520
McCurdy, J. C.....682
McDaniel, E. I.....792
MacDonald, F.....574
McKenzie, M. C.....521
MacKey, C. O.....959
McKinlay, H. G.....1026
McLeod, A. M.....873
McNall, P. E.....21
McNamara, J. E.....960
MacNamara, R. L.....149

Item

McNeill, J. M. 22,24,791
McPheters, W. H. 1103
McQueeny, J. 709
Mahan, J. S. 1027
Maine Univ. Col. Agr. Ext. Serv. ....
472,478,748,994,1029
Maintenance 385,589,645,649,651,
653,661,665,669
bibliography 561
See also Home improvement; subhead
maintenance under Floors, etc.
Major, H. F. 331
Malm, E. A. 585
Mangus, A. R. 61
Marginal housing 92
See also Slums.
Margold, S. K. 23
Markhus, O. G. F. 961
Markwardt, L. J. 165
Marsden, E. M. 384,827
Marsden, T. A. 284
Marshall, J. 740
Martens, R. 477
Martin, D. S. 73
Martin, W. H. 1068
Md. Agr. Expt. Sta. 72,246
Md. State Land Use Planning
Com. 166
Md. Univ. Col. Agr. and Home Econ.
Ext. Serv. 471
Mascia, M. L. 710
Masonry 671,676-7,680,702
bibliography 561
brick 684,702
estimates 585,670
repairs 645,661
stone 684,698
tile 670,702
water permeability 715-716
See also Concrete.
Mass. Agr. Expt. Sta. 1091-2
Mass. Dept. of Pub. Health 167
Mass. Inst. Technol. 23,979
Mass. Rural Policy Com. 168
Mass. State Col. Ext. Serv. 325,337,
480,763-8,774,784-5,
821,1094,1106,1110
Matthews, M. L. 385,553
Mattoon, W. R. 806
Maxon, N. T. 288
Maxwell, J. W. 874
Meadway, M. P. 860
Meier, O. W. 1028

Item

Melvin, B. L. 185
Merrill, H. A. 793
Mexico 132
Meyer, H. R. 892
Michigan 29,56,206
Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. 1105
Mich. State Col. Agr. and Appl.
Sci. Ext. Div. ..271,298-9,475,487,
493,792,852-3,926,1075
Mich. State Dept. Health. Bur.
Engin. 1075
Middle Atlantic Region 73-4
Midwest Plan Serv. 409
Miles, J. C. 956
Millar, C. E. 475
Miller, D. F. 828
Miller, R. N. 1065
Miller, T. A. H. 386,563,575,683,
711,760,875,978
Miller, W. T. 626
Millett, M. A. 893
Milliken, K. A. 901
Minium, L. W. 579
Minnesota 55,69,206
Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. 278
Minn. Univ. 173
Agr. Ext. Div. 329,727,801,840,
1016
Mississippi ..52,55,112,169,190,211,
285
Miss. Agr. Expt. Sta. 52,285
Miss. State Agr. Policy and Plan-
ning Com. 169
Miss. State Col. Ext. Serv. .285,463
Missouri 170,206,250
Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. 45,331,669
Mo. Agr. Land Use Planning Com. .170
Mo. Univ. Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.
292,297,313,317,444,
446,467,505,649,824,1012,1087
Moats, R. W. 24
Mobility and shelter 46
Mobley, D. C. 656
Models 368,428
Modernization. See Home improve-
ment; Remodeling.
Modular construction 554-5,903
See also Prefabrication.
Moffett, T. F. J. 1104
Moisture 747
and wood preservatives 776
basements 721
in walls 714-19,722

Item

Moisture--Continued.
penetration through concrete...679
prevention.....720
See also Dehumidifiers.
Molander, E. G.....711
Molenaar, A.....962
Molloy, E.....684,769
Monosmith, R. O.....285,463
Monroe, M. M.....1029
Monroe, D.....62-4,73-5
Monson, O. W.....388,1030-1
Montana.....60,180
Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta.....1030-1
Mont. State Col. Ext. Serv.280,388,1011,1031-2
Montfort, P. T.....1069
Moore, H. C.....475
Mortar. See Masonry.
Morton, F. E.....479,522,1033
Mosier, C. I.....171-2
Moss, F. K.....167
Motors, electric....1006,1011,1016,1034,1062-4
Mt. Olive Homestead Proj....413,583
Mugler, H. A.....849
Mulford, F. L.....286,314
Multiple box-girder panels.....914
Muncie, J. H.....475
Murray, J.....75
Murray, W. G.....25
Muse, M.....65
Musselman, H. H.....1105
Mu-Steel.....849
Myrin, L.....173

Nash, W. H.....636
National Assoc. Home Builders...363
National Assoc. Housing Off....131,174-5,182
National Bd. Fire Underwriters.....963-4
National Com. on Housing, Inc...104
National Concrete Masonry Assoc.702
National Conf. on Home Bldg.....256
National Conf. on Post-war Housing.176
National Council for the Social Studies.....128
National Farm Chemurgic Council....744-5
National Farm Radio Forum.....177

Item

National Fire Protect. Assoc...802,963-4
National Homes Found.....389,551
National Housing Act.....26
regulations.....37
National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc...673,679,729-30,733,743,747
National Warm-air Heating and Air Conditioning Assoc.....951
Native materials. See Building materials, native.
Nebraska.....119,178,180,422
Nebr. Agr. Advisory Council.....178
Nebr. Agr. Expt. Sta.....328
Nebr. Univ. Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.....283,380,748,1034
Negroes.....229
Nelles, J. S.....694
Netherlands.....122,153,204
Neubauer, L. W.....685-6
Nev. Agr. Expt. Sta.....68
New England.....73-4
N. H. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv...284,796
N. H. Agr. Expt. Sta.....85
New Mexico.....67
New South Wales.....351-2
N. Y. (Cornell) Engin. Expt. Sta....959
N. Y. (Cornell) State Col. Agr. and Home Econ.....648
Ext. Serv..303,316,323-4,336,489,511,592,682,830,1062,1064,1120
N. Y. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta...1071
N. Y. State Agr. Land Use Planning Com.....179
N. Y. State Col. Forestry, Syracuse Univ.....874
New Zealand.....115,348
New Zealand Dept. Sci. and Indus. Res.....115
Newlin, J. A.....878
Nickell, P.....390-1
Noble, R. E.....1106
Noel, J. K.....1070
Normile, J.....479a,523,638
Norris, C. B.....879
North, H. F. A.....332
North Central Region.....73-4
N. C. Univ. State Col. Agr. and Engin. Ext. Serv....273-4,335,469,513,601

Item

North Dakota.....119,141,180,422
N. Dak. Agr. Col. Ext. Serv....321,
451,681,1025,1066
N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta.....141,627
N. Dak. State Lab. Dept.....726
Northamptonshire Women's Inst..349
Northeastern States plan services..
386,410
Northern Great Plains Agr. Advisory
Council.....180-1
Norton, N. A.....880
Norway.....121,153,204
Noyes, H.....487

Odland, T. E.....332
Offerman, P. F.....965
Ogden, W.....966
Oglesbee, J. C., Jr.....1086
Ohio.....61,206
Ohio. Agr. Expt. Sta.....61
Ohio Engin. Expt. Sta.....782
Ohio State Univ.
Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv..61,290,
300-1,330,450,507,
794,819,837,989,1081
Oklahoma.....67,70
Okla. Agr. and Mech. Col.
Ext. Div.....394,1009,1103
Social Sci. Res. Council.....71
Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta.....70
Olson, A. R.....944
Olson, C. M.....287,392
Olson, E. A.....1034
Olson, H. T.....945-6
Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta.....441,1068
Oreg. State. Col. Fed. Coop. Ext.
Serv.....264,738,761,1035,1089
Otis, C. K.....967
Overby, F. M.....393
Owner built. See Construction,
self.

P. H. C. Housing Corp.....914
Pacific Region.....73-4
Page, E. C.....480
Page & Hill Co.....881
Painting and finishing.342,355,362,
381-3,389,402,406,
424,427-8,548,594,643,645,
647,657,661,723-51,
795,807,822,834
bibliography.....561

Item

Painting and finishing--Continued.
concrete.....672-3,679
DDT.....777,808
estimates.....585
rammed earth.....577
water permeability.....747
See also White wash; Wood finishing; and subhead finishing and refinishing under Floors.
Palisade Homes.....914
Palmer, C.....377
Palmer, J. J. W.....562
Palmerdale Homesteads, Ala.....413
Pan Amer. Union Div. Labor and Soc.
Inform.....146
Panel heating. See Radiant heating.
Paneling.....661,732,750
See also Wall boards.
Parks, T. H.....794
Parmenter, R. B.....821
Parsons, D. E...606,609,671,702,716
Parsons, R. V.....46
Partitions
prefabricated.....914
steel.....849
Patterson, J.....738,1035
Patty, R. L.....577-80
Pavements. See Walks and drives.
Pearson, F. Z.....882
Pearson, L. C.....394
Peaslea, H. W.....182,586
Peck, M. F.....618,914
Peet, F. J.....1036
Penn-Craft Community.....831
Pennell, M. Y.....62,64,75
Pennsylvania.....105-7,143-4
Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta.....105,143-4
Pa. Engin. Expt. Sta.....899
Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. Serv..319,
464,479,522,1033,1095
Pa. State Forest School.....880
Perry, M.....73-5
Perry, R. L.....937,962
Perry, T. D.....883
Petersen, P. H.....687,716
Pew, J. C.....892
Phagan, C. V.....481,739,829
Phelan, V. B.....610,849,914
Phelps, E.....73-4
Phillips, R. S.....864,873
Phillips, W. R.....482
Pickens, N.....483-5,524

Item

Pickering, E.....395
Pidgeon, R. E.....396
Pierce, John B., Found. See John B. Pierce Found.
Pipes and Piping....1099,1100,1104, 1118
Pisé de terre. See Adobe and rammed earth.
Plains and Mountain Region.....73-4
Plans and planning. See Designs and plans; Post-war planning.
Plants.....285,296,303,307
  See also Evergreens; Flowers; Hedges; Landscaping; Lawns; Rock Gardens; Shrubs; Trees; Vines.
Plants, electric.....997,1021,1047, 1055,1063
  See also Water power; Wind electric plants; Wind power; Windmills.
Plaster and plastering.577,645,661, 696,701
  bibliography.....561
Plastes, pseud.....884
Plastics.....176,400,622,854,856, 859-60,871-2,877, 882,884-8,892,894-5,901, 912-13,917,1104
  bibliography.....855,910
Plastics Indus. Tech. Inst.....888
Playroom. See Recreation room.
Plumbing.342,427-8,443,457,474,499, 536,559,657,817-18,1076,1090, 1093,1098,1115,1119,1122
  bibliography.....561
  financing.....1115-16
  repairs.....645,661,664
  statistics.....217
  See also Bath rooms; Pipes and piping; Sewage disposal.
Plummer, H. C.....770
Plywood.....595,750,879,883,914,916
  bibliography.....899,905
  bolt-bearing strength.....864
  finishing.....594,733
  joints.....899
  moisture, effect on.....858
  prefabrication.....868
  siding.....876
  standards.....911
  See also Glue.
Pond, E.....486

Item

Pond, J.....487
Pond, J. D.....830
Pond, M. A.....183
Ponds.....1087,1101,1103,1111
Pools
  concrete.....689
  garden. See Garden accessories.
Porch 458,466,479a,
  light.....1061
  storage.....469,492
  See also Entrances.
Porter, D. M.....184
Porter, H., Jr.....289
Porter, L. C.....1037-8
Porter, W. C.....795
Portland Cement Assoc....606,673-4, 688-93,1107
Post-war markets.....381-3,1038
Post-war planning
  Canada.....89,94,196,379
  Great Britain.....90,102,117,123, 127,164,203
  Idaho.....138
  Texas.....188
  United States.....35,99,103,109, 139-40,175-6,187,216,223, 230-1,244,252,254,538
  Vermont.....245
  See also Construction, post-war; Regional planning; State programs.
Poulton, R. W.....557
Powell, E. H.....128
Power. See Plants, electric; Water power; Wind electric plants; Windmills; Wind power.
Pratt, M. R.....62,73
Precision built constructions...914
Prefabrication.....46,94,239,353,402, 413,620,752-7,914
  bibliography.....754
  cotton.....703
  plywood.....868
  See also Building techniques; Modular construction; Steel; Walls; etc.
Preferences.....399
  building materials.....540
  women's.....359,381-3,394
    Canada.....379
    Oregon.....441
  See also Kitchens, preferences.

Item

President's Conf. on Home Bldg. and Home Ownership. Com. on Farm and Village Housing.....13,185-6,270
Price, B.....741
Price, F. E.....1035,1068
Price, L.....488
Prices: See Building materials, prices; Cost of construction.
Prickett, L. C.....1041
Privies.....1097,1114
Producers' Council, Inc.27,187,252, 558
Productive Home Architect. Competition.....442
Progressive Farmer and Southern Ruralist.....66
Project in Appl. Econ. See Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ.
Promersberger, W. J.....627
Provost, M. W.....796
Public Admin. Serv.....145
Puddled-earth. See Adobe and rammed earth.
Puerto Rico.....108
Pump houses.....419,1114
Pumps.....1013,1098,1122
Purdue Res. Found.....553
Purdue Univ. Agr. Ext. Serv.58,279, 311,333,447,517,780
Engin. Expt. Sta.....1100

Raber, B. F.....969
Raborn, S. F.....272
Radder, N. J.....1108
Radiant heating.923,936,938-40,947, 949,960,969-70,984
Rainboth, E. D.....73-5
Rammed earth. See Adobe and rammed earth.
Ramsey, C. G.....587
Ranch grounds.....288
Randolph, H. F.....970
Ranges.....974,977
bibliography.....527
See also Equipment, electric.
Rasmussen, A. O.....319
Rats....774,779,781,785,793,796,798
Raymond, C. B.....489
Reardon, L. J.....770
Recreation room.....430
remodeling.....646
Red strip lath.....914
Reed, G. L.....108

Item

Reed, K. E.....657
Refrigeration.....718,921
bibliography.....561
See also Air conditioning.
Refrigerators.....410,412,1042, 1065-6,1069,1072-3
bibliography.....527
iceless.....481,1065
walk-in.....412
See also Farm freezers.
Regional planning.....242
Reichel, R. C.....722
Remodeling.....354,396-7,406,428, 636,638-42,648,650,654-5, 663,660,666,668,711
bibliography.....560-1
plans.....371,424
specifications.....589
See also Home improvement; and subhead remodeling under Bathrooms; Basements; Kitchens; etc.
Renshaw, L. C.....490,526
Repairs. See Maintenance; Remodeling.
Republic Steel Corp.....771,935
Research.....46,99,165,213,239,243
See also under specific subjects.
Reynolds, H. G.....188
Reynolds, T. W.....972
R. I. Agr. Expt. Sta.....332,600
R. I. State Col. Ext. Serv.....789
Rich, E. D.....1075
Richie, E. L.....28
Richter, H. P.....1040
Ricketts, R. L.....444
Ries, V. H.....290
Roberts, J. A.....1098
Robertson Co., H. H.....608
Robinson, F. B.....291
Robinson, M. F.....491-2
Rocheford, J. M.....292
Rock, native. See Stone, native.
Rock gardens.....316
Rockey, J. W.....1109
Rodgers, I. O.....397
Rodgers, J. B.....350
Roethe, H. E.....806
Rogers, T. S.....398
Rokahr, M. A.....527
Roofs and Roofing..406,540,548,550, 758-72,914
asbestos.....611
asphalt.....759,763

Item

Roofs and Roofing--Continued.
bibliography.....561
cedar shingles.....761
celotex.....615
cold application.....764
concrete.....769
flashing.....770
galvanized.....765,847
glued laminated wooden arch...772
heat flow.....935,962
metal shingle.....766
repairs.....645,661,760,769
steel.....771,843,849,935
tile.....769
wood shingle.....767
wooden trusses.....762
Room analysis. See Space planning.
Roper, Elmo (firm).....14
Ropesville Proj., Tex.....59
Rose, D. H.....449
Rose, P. S.....889
Rosenman, D.....189
Rosentiel, C.....73
Ross, D.....399
Ross, W. A.....742,1041
Rossoff, M.....67
Rothacker, R. R.....315
Rowe, W. H.....806
Rowley, F. B.....719
Royal Soc. Arts.....400
Rubble masonry. See Masonry, stone.
Ruml, B.....46
Russell, H.....41
Russia. See U. S. S. R.

St. George, R. A.....797
Sanborn, W. A.....873,890
Sandback, H.....752
Sanders, J. F.....1080
Sanitation. See Plumbing; Sewage disposal.
Satterfield, M. H.....190
Sawdust concrete. See Concrete, sawdust.
Scaife, H. J.....529
Schaefer, G. T.....69
Schaenzer, J. P.....1042
Schaffhausen, J. F.....401
Schaffter, D.....191
Schilletter, A. E.....481
Scholten, J. A.....891
Schrenk, H. H.....924
Schuler, E. A.....192-3

Item

Schwartz, S. L.....892
Schwebs, A. C.....776
Schwein, H. J.....628
Scoates, W. D.....935
Scot-Bilt constructions.....849
Scotland.....194-5,253,871
Scotland. Dept. Health.....194
Scotland. Housing Advisory Com..195
Scott, V. E.....68
Scott report.....94,127
Screens.....500
Seaton, H. L.....493
Seborg, R. M.....893,896
Seeley, L. E.....944,973
Seismic loads.....566
Self-built homes....369,442,810-15,
820,822-3,825-8,
831-4,836
See also Construction, self.
Senner, A. H.....974-8
Septic tanks....1075,1079,1088,1095,
1105,1110,1114
concrete.353,424,672,689,818,1089
See also Cesspools.
Sewage disposal.....402,406,409,
421,427,430,443,1078,1102,
1109,1112-13,1122
bibliography.....561
concrete construction....688,1107
See also Cesspools; Plumbing; Privies; Septic Tanks.
Sewell, W. H.....70-1
Sewing closet. See Storage, sewing.
Sewing room.....361,501
See also Utility rooms.
Sharecroppers.....55
Sheathing.....624
See also Wall boards.
Shefrin, F.....196
Shore, D.....945
Shortridge, L.....494
Shreve, R. H.....46
Shrubs.275,279,292,302,307,310,315,
318,322
Shultz, O. M.....659,832-5
Sibley, J. A.....979
Sidewalks. See Walks and drives.
Siding. See Walls, exterior.
Siek, M. M.....51
Sigman, C.....495
Silver, J.....798
Simmons, D.....1005

Item

Simons, J. W.....980,1109
Sinnard, H. R.....761
Site.....262,271,279,362,367,392,
395,405,711,833
See also Layout.
Sivian, L. J.....46
Skilling, H. H.....965
Skinner, H. T.....316
Sleeper, H. R.....587-8
Sligh, W. H.....901
Sloan, Alfred P., Found. See Fla. Univ. Col. Ed. Proj. in Appl. Econ.
Slums.....38,124-5,204,240
Smith, C. B.....72,402
Smith, E. H.....1043
Smith, J. F. C.....403-4
Smith, L. F.....293
Smith, R. C.....197-8
Smock, R. M.....489
Snyder, J. C.....339,496
Snyder, T. E.....799
Soil admixtures.....574,580,691
Solar heat.....927,948,959,972,
979,1039
cooking.....918
water.....1084
See also Heat transmission.
Solar radiation. See Heat transmission.
Sontag, M.....317
Sooy, L. P.....405
Sorrels, J. H.....1112
Soundproofing...46,536,616,621,629,
634
See also Insulation.
S. C. Clemson Agr. Col. Ext. Serv. See Clemson Agr. Col. Ext. Serv.
S. C. Engin. Expt. Sta.....568
South Dakota.....119,149,180,199,422
S. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta..149,577,579
S. Dak. Land Use Program Com....199
S. Dak. State Col. Agr. Ext. Serv.
748
Southeast Region.....73-4,242
Southern States..66,71,135,158,194,
201,411,413
Southwest.....96
Space planning.361-2,364-5,377,391,
400,407,430,434,440
Space standards. See Housing requirements.

Item

Specifications. See Estimates and specifications.
Spies, K. H.....1110
Spiker, L.....200
Stairs.....428,661,822
concrete.....672,682,689
prefabricated.....756
Stamm, A. J.....893-6
Standardization.....46,400
See also Modular construction; Prefabrication.
Standards. See Housing requirements; Income and expenditures, relation to housing; Structural requirements and standards.
Standing, T. G.....201
Stanford Univ.....965
Stang, A. H.....606-10,702,849,914
State Agr. Planning Committees..206
State Post-War Agr. Planning Committees.....202
State programs.....100,202
See also names of States.
Statistics...154-5,217-18,221-2,225
Alaska.....220
Hawaii.....219
Staypak.....893
Steed, F. S.....203
Steel, E. W.....1112
Steel.....46,842-3,845-6
painting.....795
prefabricated.....844,848-9
with concrete.....678
See also Floors; Roofs and roofing; Zinc; etc.
Steel Buildings, Inc.....849
Steelox construction.....849
Steps. See Stairs.
Stere, J. B.....1044
Stern, E. G.....897-9
Stiebeling, H. K.....64
Stoever, H. J.....981
Stone, J. T.....29
Stone, P. A.....30
Stone.....413
native.....811,824,837,839
Stone masonry. See Masonry, stone.
Storage..353-4,371,398,430,455,460,
466,469-70,477,485,487-8,
490,503-4,643,647
bedding.....467,477
children.....505

Item

Storage--Continued.
food....430,446-7,449-50,456,459,463-5,472,475-6,478,481-2,485,489,493,496,502,822
out-of-door.....504
remodeling.....652-3
sewing.....451,477,504
sizes.....365,490
standard units.....490,498
wall.....498
See also subhead storage under: Kitchens; Laundry; Porch, back; etc.; and Built-in furniture; Business centers; Cabinets.
Storage batteries.....1044,1063
See also Plants, electric.
Storck, E. von.....108
Stormproofing...406,617,625,635,986
Straus, N.....204
Stover, H. E.....1004
Stoves. See Ranges.
Strahan, J. L.....836
Street, C. V.....757
Structural Clay Prod. Inst.....702
Structural requirements and standards.....104,139,354,367
Stucco.....645,699
bibliography.....561
Stuckey, H. P.....294
Sturdivant, C. T.....837
Sturkie, D. G.....334
Stutt, R. A.....205
Subsistence homesteads...142-3,234,442
Successful Farming....8,371,399,406
Successful Homes Contest.....371
Sunset Magazine.....340
Surveys
farm building market....8-9,14,18
See also Farm-housing survey.
Svensen, H. A.....838
Svensson, W.....207
Swank, A. H.....407
Sward, G. G.....743
Sweden...30,121-2,142,152-3,204,207
Sweeney, O. R.....630
Swett, P. J.....68
Swiger, R. R.....208
Swingle, H. S.....1111
Swire, F. M.....209
Swisher, I. G.....74

Item

Taeuber, C.....208
Taggart, M. F.....744-5
Tarr, M.....315
Tax exemption.....41
Taylor, A. D.....341
Taylor, A. H.....1024
Taylor, C.....1045
Teare, D. W.....1046
Technical Serv. Bur. Inc.....1047
Teesdale, L. V.....603
Teeter, V. C.....72
Temperature control. See Air conditioning; Heating and Ventilating.
Tenant houses.....52,67,414-22
bibliography.....22
Tenants Savings and Bldg. Soc., Sweden.....80
Tenn. Agr. Expt. Sta.....47
Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Co.....848-9
Tenn. State Planning Comm.....210
Tenn. Univ. Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.....990,1048
Tereshtenko, V. J.....31
Termites....427,773,779-80,789,792,794,800,803,833
See also Wood preservation.
Terracrete.....574
Texas.....59,67,188
Tex. Agr. & Mech. Col.....362
Ext. Serv.338,355,448,452,476,594
Tex. Agr. Workers' Assoc.....188
Tex. Engin. Expt. Sta..362,867,922,1112
Thomas, A. B.....211
Thomas, J. B.....1113
Thompson, G. N.....40
Thompson, H. M.....211
Thomson, D. W.....957
Thorson, A. W.....694
Thorud, B. M.....671
Tiemann, H. D.....900
Tilecrete Floors, Inc.....607,609
Tiles
plastic.....886
See also subhead tile under Floors; Masonry; Roofs and roofing.
Timber. See Wood.
Timber Dvlpmt. Assoc. Ltd.....604

Item

Tindall, C.....660
Tontz, R. L.....47
Towns, G. A.....1049
Townsend, G.....408
Townsend, J. F.....800
Trade associations.....389,561
Trash-burners. See Fireplaces, outdoor; Incinerators.
Trayer, G. W.....46,909
Trees..275,279,299,301-2,305-7,311, 314-15,318,322
Tregoning, J. J.....901
Tressler, D. K.....1071
Trostle, L. J.....839
Trump, C. A.....32
Tucker, D. S.....167
Tuomey, D.....661
Turner, N.....800
Tussing, E. B.....450
Twentieth Century Fund. Housing Com.....33
Tyler, A. G.....801,1050

USS. panelbilt.....849
Union of South Africa. Dept. Agr. and Forestry.....816
U. S. S. R.....150
Unit panels, prefabricated.....757
United Kingdom. See Great Britain.
U. S. Bonneville Power Admin....983
U. S. Bur. Agr. Chem. and Engin.... 346,411,812,1051
Div. Farm Struct.....409
U. S. Bur. Agr. Econ.....12,24,57, 59-60,67,69,110,119,133, 157-60,192,197-8,208,802
U. S. Bur. Agr. Engin..113,225,410, 412,546,802
Div. Struct.....696
U. S. Bur. Chem. and Soils.....802
U. S. Bur. Ent. and Plant Quar. Div. Forest Insect Invest.....803
U. S. Bur. Home Econ.62,64,66,73-5, 225,1051
U. S. Bur. Human Nutr. and Home Econ.....76-7,136,140,212-16
U. S. Bur. Labor Statis.....20,75-6
U. S. Bur. Mines.....924
U. S. Bur. Plant Indus.,Soils and Agr. Engin.....34,560,697-9,720
U. S. Bur. Reclam.....700
U. S. Bur. Census.....217-22

Item

U. S. Central Statis. Bd.....75
U. S. Children's Bur.....251
U. S. Civil Works Admin.....225
U. S. Congress.House.Spec. Com. on Econ. Policy and Planning.....231
U. S. Congress. Senate.
Com. on Ed. and Labor.....198
Spec. Com. on Post-War Econ. Policy and Planning 223,230,254
U. S. Dept. Agr....58,63,224-8,255, 262,286,312,314,322, 449,504,563,575,598, 603,636,664,683,711,721,725, 760,778,797-9,806,809,857,875, 974-8,980,1006,1059,1109,1119
extension conference. See Extension Inst.
Exten. Serv..140,163,225,229,256, 409-12,527,823,1023
Interbureau Com. on Post-War Programs.....35,214,230-1
Interbureau Coordinating Com. on Rural Housing.....232
Libr.....15,22,24,754,791
See also names of bureaus.
U. S. Farm Credit Admin.....17
U. S. Farm Security Admin.60,67,86, 108,110,119,130-1,157-60,184, 192,204,208,211,233-7,250,295, 413-22,500,582-3,710,848,1114
U. S. Federal Housing Admin..26,36, 37,155,204,423
U. S. Federal Pub. Housing Authority.....38,233
U. S. Forest Serv.....239,341,396, 569,820,865
Forest Prod. Lab.165,618,631,746, 772,775-6,804,807,858,864, 869,873,878,890-6,902-9,914
U. S. Gypsum Co.....424,652
U. S. Home Owners' Loan Corp. Appraisal and Reconditioning Div.. 589
U. S. Housing Act.....38
U. S. Housing Authority.38,210,240, 258
U. S. Inform. Serv.....241
U. S. Libr.Cong. Div. Bibliog...581
U. S. Natl. Bur. Standards.425,541, 543,561,605-10,618,622-4,653, 671,687,712-15,715-16,722,795, 901,910-11,914,929,931,1093,1099

Item

U. S. Natl. Housing Agency....6,26, 38-9,244
U. S. Natl. Resources. Com.....66
Indus. Com.....40-1
U. S. Natl. Resources Planning Bd. 7,42,75,78,242
U. S. Off. Ed.....662,742
Vocat. Div.....28,1041
U. S. Off. Expt. Sta.....243
U. S. Off. War Inform.....244
U. S. Pub. Health Serv....500,1015, 1078
U. S. Rural Elect. Admin..805,1017, 1052-4,1115-16
U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. Engin. Div.....1113,1117
U. S. Temp. Natl. Econ. Com...20,30
U. S. Tenn. Valley Authority...247, 966,1098
U. S. Works Prog. Admin.....62,75
U. S. Works Prog. Admin., New York City.....31
Uralloy.....904
Utah Agr. Expt. Sta.....120
Uthwatt report.....94
Utility furnaces. See Fireplaces, outdoor.
Utility rooms.....371,486,501,510

Valgren, V. N.....806
Vallin, A. H.....562
Van de Boe, L.....296
Van Heuckeroth, A. W.....747
Van Kleeck, A.....807
Van Melle, P. J.....318
Van Scharck, G. S.....104
Van Vlack, C. H.....663,748
Van Wert, W.....128
Vanderwalker, F. N.....749
Ventilating. See Heating and ventilating.
Vermilya, H. P.....43
Vt. Agr. Expt. Sta.....48,49,65
Vt. Rural Policy Com.....245
Vt. Univ. Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv. 245,593,748,1083
Verrall, W.....701
Veterans.....16
Vines.....279,315
Virginia.....53,92,110,405,413
Va. Agr. Expt. Sta.....92

Item

Va. Polytech. Inst.....110
Engin. Expt. Sta.....897-8
Va. State Planning Bd.....53
Va. Works Prog. Admin.....92
Voldseth, G.....1055

Wagner, C. P.....1056-8
Wales. See Great Britain.
Walker, J. H.....1118
Walker, R.....46
Walker, W. P.....246
Walks and drives.265,268,274-5,279, 284-6,289,292
bibliography.....561
concrete.....672,682,688-9,818
Wall boards.....613,618,621,630,914
asbestos.....611
celotex.....615,620
fiber.....622-4,631,633,877
gypsum.....628
insulation.....612-13,621,630
plastic coated.....622,877,885
See also Paneling; Tiles.
Wallace, R. H.....632
Wallpaper.....645,723,731-2
Walls.....550
air conditioned houses.....718
basement.....688,690,711,818
concrete...672,682,688-90,702,818
exterior
cedar shingles.....548,761
galvanized.....843,847
plywood.....876
finishing.....424,594,732
garden.....268,285
masonry.....671,677
materials for.....540
moisture in. See Moisture, in walls.
plywood.....914
prefabricated.....618,914
steel.....849
Walsh, W. J.....965
Wank, R. A.....247
Ward, W. B.....447
Ward, W. G.....427
Ward, W. J., Jr.....495
Ware, S.....750
Waring, R. G.....751
Warner, E. D.....427
Warren, G. M.....664,721,1059,1119
Warren, J.....531

Item

Warrick, L. F.....1102
Warriner, D.....248
Warrington, S. T.....1072
Wash-up room.....510
Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta.....133,1007
Wash. State Col.
  Engin. Expt. Sta.....1065
  Ext. Serv.....339,486,496,1065
Water heating.....974,977,1084,1100
Water power...1030-1,1039,1049,1059
Water softeners.....1083,1120
Water supply...262,402,406,424,427,
  430,443,822,1076-8,1082,
  1088,1099,1112,1114,1122
  electric systems...1032,1076,1081,
  1085,1108
  plans.....409,412,421
  sanitary standards...1080,1091-3,
  1106
  See also Cisterns and wells;
  Plumbing; Ponds.
Water tanks.....419
  concrete.....682,688,690,1107
Water wheels.....1030
Waugh, A.....428
Weaver, B. L.....502
Weaver, H. S.....44
Weber, C. G.....623-4,633,722
Weber, N. S.....74
Weil, B. H.....912
Weiss, G. S.....74
Weiss, H. L.....914
Weissberg, S. G.....622-4,633
Wells, L.....441
Wells, W. F.....167
Wells. See Cisterns and wells.
Welton, F. A.....330
West, T. F.....777,808
W. Va. Land-Use Planning Advisory
  Com.....249
Western States.....237,412
Westing house Elect. & Mfg. Co.
  Home Planning Dept.....532
Weston Paper and Mfg. Co.....914
Weyerhauser Sales Co.....429,533
Wheeling long-span steel floor..610
Wheeling Corrugating Co.....610
White, C. H.....840
White, M. R.....250
White House Conf. on Children in a
  Democracy.....251
White wash.....739

Item

Whitehorne, E.....1060
Whitlock, D.....252
Whitman, R. B.....665
Whittemore, H. L 606-10,702,849,914
Whyte, Sir W.....253
Wiant, D. E.....1073
Wichers, H. E.....430-8,503,534-5,
  666-7,1061
Wickard, C. R.....254
Wilde, E. I.....319
Wilford, B. H.....809
Wilkinson, J.....272
Willard, C. J.....330
Willey, E. C.....985
Williams, C. B.....335
Williams, E.....469,513
Williamson, L.....1120
Wills, R. B.....439-40,634,638
Willson, C.....46
Wilson, H. V.....320
Wilson, M. 255,
  441,504
Wilson, M. C.....58
Wilson, M. L.....256-7
Wilson, T. R. C.....772
Wilson, W. E.....668
Wind.....783,788
Wind electric plants.....1010,1025,
  1045
Wind power.....1013,1039
Windbreaks.....293
  See also Hedges.
Windmills.....419,1020,1050
Windows....353,424,445,461,473,548,
  585,643
  See also Fans, room cooling; Heat
  transmission; Stormproofing.
Winslow, C. E. A.....46,82
Wiring. See Electric wiring.
Wisconsin.....51,113,206,384
Wis. Univ.....113,893,908
  Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.282,308,
  456,1102
Witt, L.....79
Wittner, L. H.....914
Witz, R. L.....1074
Witzel, S. A.....635,915,1102
Wood, A. D.....916
Wood, E. E.....258
Wood.....548,865,889,909
  bibliography.....561,850,906-8
  bolt-bearing strength.....864

Item

Wood--Continued.
compressed.....893,896
Douglas Fir.....863
finishing.....594,730,734,747,
749,751,833-4
bibliography.....746
See also Painting and finishing; and subhead finishing and refinishing under Floors.
heating. See subheads sawdust and wood under Heating and Ventilating.
jack pine and popple.....852
joints.....878,891,899
modular system.....903
native.811,819,821,829-30,838,840
prefabrication.....851
preservation...775-6,790,797,799,
809,822
bibliography.....804
properties.....850
red spruce.....897
research.....239
southern hardwoods.....857
structures.....866-7,870
technology.....900
thermal conductivity.....902
urea-plasticized.....904
use and abuse of.....869
yellow poplar.....880,898

Item

Wood--Continued.
See also Glue; Logs; Paneling; Plywood; etc.
Wood box.....822
Woodruff, L.....467,505,649
Wooley, J. C.....45,297,443-4,669
Workrooms. See Utility rooms.
Wright, F. B.....1062-4,1121-2
Wright, L. J., Jr.....959
Wyman, O. L.....472
Wyoming.....60,180
Wyo. Univ. Col. Agr. Agr. Ext. Serv.....748,1082

Yaglou, C. P.....167
Yale. Life Conf. on House Bldg. Technics..... 46
Yale Univ. School Engin.....973
Yarsley, V. S.....917
Yeager, A. F.....321
Yerbury, F. R.....400
Yerkes, G. E.....322
Yolton, L. A.....873

Zeller, P. J. A.....1112
Zinc.....847
See also Roofs and roofing; Steel; Walls, exterior.
Zipprodt, R. R.....708
Zoned houses. See Space planning.